



Ref. Certif. No.

DE 3 - 16484

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST
CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE)
CB SCHEMESYSTEME CEI D'ACCEPTATION MUTUELLE DE
CERTIFICATS D'ESSAIS DES EQUIPEMENTS
ELECTRIQUES (IECEE) METHODE OC**CB TEST CERTIFICATE**
CERTIFICAT D'ESSAI OC

Product

Produit

Name and address of the applicant

Nom et adresse du demandeur

Name and address of the manufacturer

Nom et adresse du fabricant

Name and address of the factory

Nom et adresse de l'usine

Ratings and principal characteristics

Valeurs nominales et caractéristiques principales

Trade mark (if any)

Marque de fabrique (si elle existe)

Model/type Ref.

Ref. de type

Additional information (if necessary)

Information complémentaire (si nécessaire)

A sample of the product was tested and found
to be in conformity withUn échantillon de ce produit a été essayé et a été
considéré conforme à la

as shown in the Test Report Ref. No.

which forms part of this certificate

comme indiqué dans le Rapport d'essais numéro

de référence qui constitue une partie de ce

certificat

Water Dispenser

(POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier)

HYUNDAI WacorTec. Co., Ltd.

A-301, Hagye Technotown, Hagye-Dong, 10, Nowon-Ro 15 Gil,
Nowon-Gu

Seoul 139-727, REPUBLIC OF KOREA

HYUNDAI WacorTec. Co., Ltd., A-301, Hagye Technotown,
Hagye-Dong, 10, Nowon-Ro 15 Gil, Nowon-Gu, Seoul 139-727,
REPUBLIC OF KOREAHYUNDAI WacorTec. Co., Ltd., A-301, Hagye Technotown,
Hagye-Dong, 10, Nowon-Ro 15 Gil, Nowon-Gu, Seoul 139-727,
REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Rated voltage: 220-240 V~

Rated frequency: 50 Hz

Rated current: 0.8-0.9 A (Cold)

Rated Input 450-520 W (Hot)

Protection class: I

Climatic class: N

Degree of protection
against ingress of
liquids: IPX1

HYUNDAI WACORTEC (see attachment)

HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710

IEC 60335-1:2010

IEC 60335-2-24/A1:2012

IEC 60335-2-21/A2:2008

077-2121414-000

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body
Ce Certificat d'essai OC est établi par l'Organisme **National de Certification**

Date,

2014-06-12

CB 14 06 58097 013

Werner Müller-Starke



TÜV SÜD Product Service GmbH · Certification Body · Ridlerstrasse 65 · D-80339 München

Product Service



Ref. Certif. No.

CB Certificate Ref. No. DE 3 – 16484

Trade Mark

HYUNDAI
WACORTEC






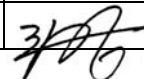
Date: 2014-06-12

Signature:

Werner Müller-Starke

Product Service

	Test Report issued under the responsibility of: NCB TÜV SÜD Product Service GmbH Ridlerstr. 65, 80339 Munich Germany	
TEST REPORT IEC 60335-2-21 Safety of household and similar electrical appliances Part 2: Particular requirements for water heaters		
Report Number : 077-2121414-000 Date of issue : 2014-06-05 Total number of pages : 95 pages		
Applicant's name : HYUNDAI WacorTec. Co., Ltd. Address : A-301, Hagye Technotown, Hagye-Dong, 10, Nowon-Ro 15 Gil, Nowon-Gu, Seoul, 139-727 Republic of Korea		
Test specification: Standard : IEC 60335-2-21: 2002 (Fifth Edition) (incl. Corr.1:2007) + A1:2004 + A2: 2008 used in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition) Test procedure : CB Scheme Non-standard test method : N/A		
Test Report Form No. : IEC60335_2_21F Test Report Form(s) Originator : LCIE Master TRF : 2012-12		
<p>Copyright © 2012 Worldwide System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</p> <p>This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.</p> <p>If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.</p> <p>This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.</p>		
Test item description : Water dispenser (POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier) Trade Mark : HYUNDAI WACORTEC Manufacturer : Same as applicant Model / Type reference : HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710 Ratings : 220 – 240 V~, 50 Hz, 0.8 – 0.9 A(Cold), 450 – 520 W(Hot), IPX1, Climatic class N		

Testing procedure and testing location:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CB Testing Laboratory:	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
Testing location/ address :		#315 and 316, MARIO Tower, 222-12, Guro-Dong, Guro-Gu, 152-050, Seoul, REPUBLIC OF KOREA
<input type="checkbox"/>	Associated CB Test Laboratory:	N/A
Testing location/ address :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature) :		Tommy Lee 
		Brian Cha 
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: TMP	N/A
Tested by (name + signature) :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature) :		N/A
Testing location/ address :		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: WMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature) :		N/A
Witnessed by (+ signature) :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature) :		N/A
Testing location/ address :		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: SMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature) :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature) :		N/A
Supervised by (+ signature) :		N/A
Testing location/ address :		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: RMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature) :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature) :		N/A
Supervised by (+ signature) :		N/A
Testing location/ address :		

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment): N/A

Summary of testing:

- All tests were performed on the sample products submitted, model HWJ-110, HWJ-110S and EOS-710.
- The items tested were found to be in compliance with the test standards of IEC 60335-2-21: 2002 (Fifth Edition) (incl. Corr.1:2007) + A1:2004 + A2: 2008 used in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition).

Tests performed

(name of test and test clause):

All the relevant testes performed.

Testing location

TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
#315 and 316, MARIO Tower, 222-12, Guro-Dong,
Guro-Gu, 152-050, Seoul, REPUBLIC OF KOREA


Summary of compliance with National Differences

List of countries addressed: N/A


Copy of marking plate

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.


Model HWJ-110

HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. HWJ-110	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRIR
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE ACHTUNG DAS GERAT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEOPNET WERDEN ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA ATENCION ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TECNICO ESPECIALIZADO
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	

Model HWJ-110S

HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. HWJ-110S	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRIR
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE ACHTUNG DAS GERAT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEOPNET WERDEN ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA ATENCION ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TECNICO ESPECIALIZADO
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	

Model EOS-710

HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. EOS-710	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRIR
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE ACHTUNG DAS GERAT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEOPNET WERDEN ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA ATENCION ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TECNICO ESPECIALIZADO
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	

Test item particulars	Water dispenser (POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier)
Classification of installation and use	Floor standing (model HWJ-110 and EOS-710) Counter-top or table-top (model HWJ-110S)
Supply Connection	Power supply cord with plug
.....:	
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object..... : N/A	
- test object does meet the requirement..... : P (Pass)	
- test object does not meet the requirement..... : F (Fail)	
Testing :	
Date of receipt of test item	2014-02-21
Date (s) of performance of tests	2014-02-24 to 2014-05-30
General remarks:	
The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory. "(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report. "(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.	
Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.	
Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IEC60335-1:	
The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Yes includes more than one factory location and a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided..... :	
When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.	
Name and address of factory (ies)	Same as applicant
General product information:	
- Model HWJ-110 and EOS-710 are floor standing type hot and cold water purifier having a compressor and a heater.	
- Model HWJ-110S is counter-top or table-top type hot and cold water purifier.	
-The same critical components including a compressor and heater provided for the each model.	

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5	GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS		—
	Tests performed according to clause 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.		P
6	CLASSIFICATION		
6.1	Protection against electric shock: Class 0, 0I, I, II, III	Class I	P
	Water heaters shall be class I, class II or class III (IEC 60335-2-21)	Class I	P
6.2	Protection against harmful ingress of water		P
	Water heaters for installation outdoors shall be at least IPX4. Other water heaters shall be at least IPX1; (IEC 60335-2-21)	IPX1	P
7	MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS		—
7.1	Rated voltage or voltage range (V)	220 – 240 V	P
	Symbol for nature of supply, or	~	P
	Rated frequency (Hz)	50 Hz	P
	Rated power input (W), or	Hot: 450 - 520 W	P
	Rated current (A)	Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A	P
	Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark	HYUNDAI WACORTEC	P
	Model or type reference	HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5172, for class II appliances	Class I	N/A
	IP number, other than IPX0	IPX1	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless	Class I	N/A
	the appliance is operated by batteries only		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage	No such valves	N/A
	Appliances, other than cistern-type water heaters, shall be marked with the rated pressure in pascals (bars)..... (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern-type 392 kPa (for UF System); 687 kPa (for RO System)	N/A
	Rated capacity in litres (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cold tank: 2 litres Hot tank: 4 litres	P
	Closed water heater shall be marked with a statement that pressure relief device is to be fitted unless incorporated in the appliance (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern type	N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Closed water heater having rated pressure less than 0.6 MPa and low pressure water heaters that a pressure reducing valve is to be fitted in the installation (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	Open-outlet water heaters marked with a warning about no connection to tap or any fitting not recommended by manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
7.2	Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply	Not for multiple supply	N/A
	Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover		N/A
7.3	Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen	220 - 240 V	P
	Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke		N/A
7.4	Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages, the voltage setting is clearly discernible		N/A
	Requirement met if frequent changes are not required and the rated voltage to which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a wiring diagram		N/A
7.5	Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless		P
	the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range		N/A
	Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear		P
7.6	Correct symbols used		P
	Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage		P
	Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking	Class I	N/A
	Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system		P
7.7	Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply, unless		N/A
	correct mode of connection is obvious		N/A
7.8	Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:		P
	- marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (letter N)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- marking of protective earthings terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5019)		P
	- marking not placed on removable parts		P
7.9	Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard		P
7.10	Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means	By figures	P
	This applies also to switches which are part of a control		P
	If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0		N/A
	The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position		P
7.11	Indication for direction of adjustment of controls		N/A
7.12	Instructions for safe use provided		P
	Details concerning precautions during user maintenance		P
	The instructions state that:		P
	- the appliance is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction		P
	- children being supervised not to play with the appliance		P
	For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided	No class III construction	N/A
	Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless		N/A
	it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance	No battery-operated appliance	N/A
	The instructions for close water heaters shall state the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-21):		N/A
	the water may drip from the discharge pipe of the pressure-relief device and that this pipe must be left open to the atmosphere	Cistern type	N/A
	the pressure-relief device is to be operated regularly to remove lime deposits and to verify that it is not blocked;		N/A
	how the water heater can be drained.		N/A
7.12.1	Sufficient details for installation supplied		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For an appliance intended to be permanently connected to the water mains and not connected by a hose-set, this is stated		N/A
	The installation instructions shall state the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-21):		N/A
	-the type or characteristics of the pressure relief device, how to connect it, unless it is incorporated in the appliance	No such parts	N/A
	-a discharge pipe connected to the pressure relief device installed downwards direction and in a frost-free environment		N/A
	-the type or characteristics of a pressure reducing valve and the installation details (for appliances having a rated pressure less than 0,6 MPa)		N/A
	The instructions for close water heaters incorporating heat exchanger shall give details on the installation of control devices and the temperature settings that are necessary to prevent operation of the thermal cut-out caused by the heat from the exchanger (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern type	N/A
	The instructions for cistern-fed water heaters and low-pressure water heaters shall contain the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-21): Warning : Do not connect any pressure-relief device to the vent pipe of this water heater		N/A
7.12.2	Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules		N/A
7.12.3	Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions state that the fixed wiring must be protected		N/A
7.12.4	Instructions for built-in appliances:		N/A
	- dimensions of space	No built-in appliances	N/A
	- dimensions and position of supporting and fixing		N/A
	- minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure		N/A
	- minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement		N/A
	- connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- allow disconnection of the appliance after installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the fixed wiring, unless		N/A
	a switch complying with 24.3		N/A
7.12.5	Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord		N/A
	Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment		P
	Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment		N/A
7.12.6	Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard		N/A
7.12.7	Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed	No fixed appliances	N/A
7.12.8	Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:		P
	- max. inlet water pressure (Pa).....:	392 kPa (for UF System); 687 kPa (for RO System)	P
	- min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa).....		N/A
	Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets		P
7.13	Instructions and other texts in an official language	English version checked	P
7.14	Marking clearly legible and durable, rubbing test as specified		P
7.15	Markings on a main part		P
	Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover		N/A
	For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool		N/A
	For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation		P
	For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions		N/A
	Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading		P
7.16	Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.101	The water inlet and the water outlet shall be identified. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	This identification shall not be on detachable parts.		P
	If colours are used, blue shall be used for the inlet and red for the outlet.	By letters	N/A
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS		—
8.1	Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts		P
8.1.1	Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed		P
	Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met	No lamps	N/A
	Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap		N/A
	Use of test probe B of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts		P
8.1.2	Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N, through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/constructions: no contact with live parts		P
	Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts		P
8.1.3	For appliances other than class II, use of test probe 41 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts of visible glowing heating elements	No visible glowing heating elements	N/A
8.1.4	Accessible part not considered live if:		N/A
	- safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- or separated from live parts by protective impedance		N/A
	If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and		N/A
	a.c. peak value not exceeding 0.7 mA		N/A
	- for peak values over 42.4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 μ F		N/A
	- for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 μ C		N/A
	- for peak values over 15kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.1.5	Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:		N/A
	- built-in appliances		N/A
	- fixed appliances		N/A
	- appliances delivered in separate units		N/A
8.2	Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		P
	Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		P
9	STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES		—
	Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
10	POWER INPUT AND CURRENT		—
10.1	Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1 .:	(see appended table)	P
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		P
	the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value		N/A
10.2	Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2.....:	(see appended table)	P
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		P
	the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range		N/A
11	HEATING		—
11.1	No excessive temperatures in normal use		P
11.2	The appliance is held, placed or fixed in position as described	Test corner	P
11.3	Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples		P
	Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless		N/A
	the windings are non-uniform or it is difficult to make the necessary connections		N/A
11.4	Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1.15 times rated power input (W)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.5	Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V)		N/A
11.6	Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V)	206.8 V and 254.4 V	P
11.7	The appliance is operated until steady conditions are established or until the thermostat interrupts the current for the first time after 16 h, whichever is shorter (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
11.8	Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3	(see appended table)	P
	If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or		N/A
	if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,		N/A
	tests of Annex C are carried out		N/A
	Sealing compound does not flow out		P
	Protective devices do not operate, except		P
	components in protective electronic circuits tested for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4		N/A
13	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE		—
13.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Heating appliances operated at 1.15 times the rated power input (W)		N/A
	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1.06 times the rated voltage (V)	254.4 V	P
	Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests		N/A
13.2	For class 0, class II and class III appliances, leakage current measured by means of the circuit described in figure 4 of IEC 60990		P
	For other appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used		N/A
	Leakage current measurements	(see appended table)	P
13.3	The appliance is disconnected from the supply		P
	Electric strength tests according to table 4	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
14	TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Appliances withstand the transient over-voltages to which they may be subjected		N/A
	Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6	(see appended table)	N/A
	No flashover during the test, unless		N/A
	of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited		N/A
15	MOISTURE RESISTANCE		—
15.1	Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance		P
	Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.1.1	Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529	IPX1	P
	Water valves containing live parts in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains tested as specified for IPX7 appliances	No such parts	N/A
15.1.2	Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test		N/A
	Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions		N/A
	Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support		P
	Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board		N/A
	For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube, and		N/A
	for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90° for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support, and		N/A
	for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period of 5 min		N/A
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described		N/A
	Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part		P
	However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed		P
15.2	Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation		P
	The test is only applicable to cistern-type water heaters. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described	Type Y attachment	N/A
	Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable	No appliance inlet	N/A
	Detachable parts are removed		P
	Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (l)	0.9 (l)	P
	The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.3	Appliances proof against humid conditions		P
	Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78		P
	Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part		N/A
	Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet	30°C, 93% R.H.	P
	Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed		N/A
	The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16		P
16	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH		—
16.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests		N/A
	Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply		P
16.2	Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage (V).....:	254.4 V	P
	Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)		N/A
	Leakage current measurements	(see appended table)	P
	Limit values doubled if:		N/A
	- all controls have an off position in all poles, or		N/A
	- the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or		N/A
	- all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or		N/A
	- the appliance has radio interference filters		N/A
	With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified	(see appended table)	N/A
16.3	Electric strength tests according to table 7	(see appended table)	P
	Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
17	OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS		—
	No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use	(see appended table) No transformers.	N/A
	Appliance supplied with 1.06 or 0.94 times rated voltage under the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use (V)		N/A
	Basic insulation is not short-circuited		N/A
	Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K		N/A
	Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8		N/A
	However, limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
18	ENDURANCE		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
19	ABNORMAL OPERATION		—
19.1	The risk of fire, mechanical damage or electric shock under abnormal or careless operation obviated		P
	Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe	(see appended table) designed safely, only display operation mode no electric shock, no fire hazard, no mechanical hazard and no dangerous malfunction	P
	For closed water heaters, low pressure water heaters and open-outlet water heaters: -compliance checked by 19.2, 19.3 and 19.4 (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern type	N/A
	Or - 19.101 applies for appliances not liable to be emptied in normal use and having all following features: (IEC 60335-2-21) - an outer enclosure of metal (see note 1) - non-combustible thermal insulation (see note 2) - a capacity exceeding 30 l - a rated power input not exceeding 6 kW (see notes 3 and 4)		N/A
	Appliances incorporating heating elements subjected to the tests of 19.2 and 19.3, and		P
	if the appliance also has a control that limit the temperature during clause 11 it is subjected to the test of 19.4, and		P
	if applicable, to the test of 19.5		P
	Appliances incorporating PTC heating elements are also subjected to the test of 19.6	No PTC heating elements	N/A
	Appliances incorporating motors subjected to the tests of 19.7 to 19.10, as applicable		N/A
	Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable		P
	Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11		N/A
	Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Unless otherwise specified, the tests are continued until a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out operates, or		P
	until steady conditions are established		P
	If a heating element or intentionally weak part becomes open-circuited, the relevant test is repeated on a second sample		P
19.2	Test of appliances with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V), power input of 0.85 times rated power input (W)	199.2 V; 382.5 W	P
	Appliance operated empty with thermal control operating in clause 11 short-circuited (see note) (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
19.3	Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V), power input of 1.24 times rated power input (W)	265.6 V; 644.8 W	P
19.4	Open-outlet water heaters:(IEC 60335-2-21) -19.2 repeated with container filled with water min. 10mm above heater -1.15 times rated power input	Cistern type	N/A
19.5	Test of 19.4 repeated on Class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the sheath		P
	The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath		P
	The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4		N/A
19.6	Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions	No PTC heating elements	N/A
	The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5% and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1.5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures (V)		N/A
19.7	Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque, or		N/A
	locking moving parts of other appliances		N/A
	Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time		N/A
	Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	capacitor is of class P2 of IEC 60252-1		N/A
	Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed.....:		N/A
	Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified		N/A
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8.....:	(see appended table)	N/A
19.8	Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected		N/A
19.9	Running overload test on appliances incorporating motors intended to be remotely or automatically controlled or liable to be operated continuously		N/A
	Motor-operated and combined appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that use overload protective devices relying on electronic circuits to protect the motor windings, are also subjected to the test		N/A
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values as specified	(see appended table)	N/A
19.10	Series motor operated at 1.3 times rated voltage for 1 min (V).....:		N/A
	During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance		N/A
19.11	Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless		P
	they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1		N/A
	Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless	No programmable components	N/A
	restarting does not result in a hazard		N/A
	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected to the tests of 19.11.4	No electronic disconnection nor stand-by mode	N/A
	If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault conditions depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of 19.12 is carried out		P
	During and after each test the following is checked:		P
	- the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8		N/A
	- the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- any current flowing through protective impedance not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4		N/A
	If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited, the appliance is considered to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the following conditions are met:		N/A
	- the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of Annex E		N/A
	- any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance or creepage distances between live parts and accessible metal parts below the values specified in clause 29		N/A
19.11.1	Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circuits or parts of circuits meeting both of the following conditions:		N/A
	- the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low-power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified		N/A
	- the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction of other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		N/A
19.11.2	Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operating under conditions specified in clause 11, but supplied at rated voltage, duration of the tests as specified:		P
	a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in clause 29		P
	b) open circuit at the terminals of any component		N/A
	c) short circuit of capacitors, unless		P
	they comply with IEC 60384-14		N/A
	d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits		P
	This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler		N/A
	e) failure of triacs in the diode mode		N/A
	f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits		N/A
	g) failure of an electronic power switching device		N/A
	Each low power circuit is short-circuited by connecting the low-power point to the pole of the supply source from which the measurements were made		N/A
19.11.3	If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to g) of 19.11.2	No protective electronic circuit	N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.11.4	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or		N/A
	a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,		N/A
	subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode		N/A
	Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that		N/A
	appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.		N/A
	Surge protective devices disconnected, unless		N/A
	They incorporate spark gaps		N/A
19.11.4.1	The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4		N/A
19.11.4.2	The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.3	The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
19.11.4.4	The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
	Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected		N/A
19.11.4.5	The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.6	Appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34		N/A
19.11.4.7	The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60s the power supply is reduced to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by the programmable component cease to operate		N/A
	The appliance continues to operate normally, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	requires a manual operation to restart		N/A
19.12	If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A).....:	Measured current: 24 A; Rated current: 8 A	P
19.13	During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts		P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9.....:	(see appended table)	P
	Compliance with clause 8 not impaired		P
	If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2		P
	There shall be no leakage from the container during the test (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	Insulation, other than of class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, withstands the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage as specified in table 4:		P
	- basic insulation (V).....:	1 000 V	P
	- supplementary insulation (V)		N/A
	- reinforced insulation (V)	3 000 V	P
	After operation or interruption of a control, clearances and creepage distances across the functional insulation withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage being twice the working voltage		N/A
	The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and		N/A
	no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable		N/A
	Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position, or in the stand-by mode:		N/A
	- do not become operational, or		N/A
	- if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	If the appliance contains lids or doors that are controlled by one or more interlocks, one of the interlocks may be released provided that:		N/A
	- the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and	No such parts	N/A
	- the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.14	Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited	No such parts	N/A
	For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time		N/A
	A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited		N/A
	If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn		N/A
19.15	For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied	No such parts	N/A
19.101	Appliance tested for 24h as specified in clause 11 but with empty container (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
20	STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS		—
20.1	Appliances having adequate stability		P
	Tilting test through an angle of 10°, appliance placed on an inclined plane/horizontal support, not connected to the supply mains; appliance does not overturn		P
	Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°	Not overturned	P
	Possible heating test in overturned position; temperature rise does not exceed values shown in table 9		N/A
20.2	Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury	No moving parts	N/A
	Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and		N/A
	have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts		N/A
	Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard, by unexpected reclosure		N/A
	Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with the test probe described		N/A
21	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		—
21.1	Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J		P
	The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and		P
	compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired		P
	If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample		N/A
21.2	Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements		N/A
	Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm		P
	The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
22	CONSTRUCTION		—
22.1	Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled	IPX1	P
22.2	Stationary appliance: means to ensure all-pole disconnection from the supply being provided:		P
	- a supply cord fitted with a plug, or		P
	- a switch complying with 24.3, or		N/A
	- a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided, or		N/A
	- an appliance inlet		N/A
	Single-pole switches and single-pole protective devices for the disconnection of heating elements in single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor		N/A
22.3	Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets		N/A
	Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm		N/A
	Pull force of 50N to each pin after the appliance has being placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1mm		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Each pin subjected to a torque of 0.4Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless		N/A
	rotating does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
22.4	Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
22.5	No risk of electric shock when touching the pins of the plug, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance exceeding 0,1 μ F, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak		P
	Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V)	Measured: max. 9.8 V	P
22.6	Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid		P
	Electrical insulation of Class II appliances not affected if a hose ruptures or seal leaks		N/A
	In case of doubt, test as described		P
	Drain hole correct positioned to prevent water from impairing electrical insulation (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	Dimension of drain hole: min. $\varnothing=5\text{mm}$ or 20 mm^2 with width min. 3mm (IEC 60335-2-21)	Circle hole diameter: 6 mm	P
22.7	Adequate safeguards against the risk of excessive pressure in appliances containing liquid or gases or having steam-producing devices		P
22.8	Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use		P
22.9	Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless		P
	the substance has adequate insulating properties		N/A
22.10	Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance, if:		N/A
	- a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and		N/A
	- a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it		N/A
	Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless		N/A
	they are voltage maintained		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely		N/A
22.11	Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts		P
	Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts		N/A
	No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing		N/A
	Tests as described		N/A
22.12	Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner		P
	Fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible		N/A
	Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied		P
	Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied		N/A
22.13	Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operator's hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only		P
22.14	No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance		P
	No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance		P
22.15	Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded	No such parts	N/A
22.16	Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands and no undue wear of contacts	No such parts	N/A
	Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied		N/A
22.17	Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner		N/A
22.18	Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion		P
22.19	Driving belts not relied upon to provide the required level of insulation, unless	No such parts	N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	constructed to prevent inappropriate replacement		N/A
22.20	Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless		N/A
	material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible		N/A
	Thermal insulation not used for basic insulation of internal wiring (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.21	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless	Not used	P
	impregnated		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements		N/A
22.22	Appliances not containing asbestos		P
22.23	Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used		P
22.24	Bare heating elements, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, adequately supported		N/A
	In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.25	Sagging heating conductors, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.26	For class III constructions the insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.27	Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.28	Metal parts of Class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water, separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.29	Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation		N/A
22.30	Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or		P
	so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.31	Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear		P
	Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose		P
22.32	Supplementary and reinforced insulation constructed or protected against pollution so that clearances or creepage distances are not reduced below the values in clause 29		P
	Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2		N/A
	Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar materials or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Insulating material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not reinforced insulation		P
	Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature		N/A
22.33	Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts are not in direct contact with live parts		P
	Electrodes not used for heating liquids		P
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless		P
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation, unless		P
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid		P
22.34	Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless		P
	the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.35	For other than class III constructions, handles, levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use, not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic insulation		P
	Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of a failure of basic insulation, are either adequately covered by insulation material or their accessible parts are separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances, other than those of electrical components, provided they are reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal		N/A
	Insulating material covering metal handles, levers and knobs withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		N/A
22.36	For appliances other than class III, handles continuously held in the hand in normal use so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless		N/A
	they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.37	Capacitors in Class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless		N/A
	the capacitors comply with 22.42		N/A
22.38	Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out		P
22.39	Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps		N/A
22.40	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
	If the appliance cannot operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch for stopping the operation. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
22.41	No components, other than lamps, containing mercury		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.42	Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components		N/A
	Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited		N/A
	Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065		N/A
	Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14		N/A
22.43	Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur	Not adjustable	N/A
22.44	Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy		P
22.45	When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.3 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure		P
22.46	For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1		N/A
	Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards		N/A
	These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11		N/A
22.47	Appliances shall withstand the water pressure occurring in normal use. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	-twice the rated pressure, for closed water heaters. If the water heater is supplied through a pressure reducing valve, the container is subjected to twice the working pressure instead;		P
	-1,5 times rated pressure, for cistern-fed water heaters and low-pressure water heaters;		N/A
	- 0,15 MPa, for open-outlet water heaters		N/A
	- 0,03 MPa, for cistern-type water heaters.	Withstand	P
	Water shall not leak from the appliance and there shall be no permanent deformation to such an extent that compliance with this standard is impaired.		P
22.48	Appliances connected to the water mains constructed to prevent backsiphonage of non-potable water		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.49	For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless		N/A
	the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard		N/A
22.50	Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation		N/A
22.51	There is a control on the appliance manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode		N/A
	There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation		N/A
	These requirements not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:		N/A
	- continuously, or		N/A
	- automatically, or		N/A
	- remotely		N/A
22.52	Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.101	The rated pressure of	(IEC 60335-2-21)	N/A
	- closed water heaters intended for direct connection to the water main shall be at least 0.6 MPa	Cistern type	N/A
	- closed water heaters and low pressure water heaters to be supplied by a pressure reducing valve which is not incorporated in the appliance shall be at least 0.1 MPa		N/A
	Cistern-fed water heaters: -rated pressure max. 0.2 MPa		N/A
22.103	Closed water heaters: pressure relief device prevent pressure from exceeding rated pressure by more than 0.1 MPa (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.104	Outlet of open-outlet water heaters shall be constructed so that the water flow is not limited to such an extent that the container is subjected to a significant pressure. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	The vent pipe of low pressure water heaters shall have an internal diameter of at least 20mm		N/A
22.105	Cistern-type water heaters shall be constructed so that the container is always at atmospheric pressure by means of a vent having an area of at least 30 mm ² and a minimum dimension of at least 3 mm (IEC 60335-2-21)	Dimension: 13 mm	P
22.106	Closed water heaters: thermal cut-out providing all-pole disconnection, independent from the thermostat (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.107	Heating elements and thermal control sensors in contact with the outer surface of the container shall be held in position securely. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
22.108	Appliances for wall mounting shall have reliable provision for fixing to a wall, independent of the connection to the water mains. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.109	Appliances having a capacity of more than 15 l that cannot be emptied through a drain fitted in the water pipes shall incorporate means for draining that requires a tool for its operation (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.110	Open-outlet water heaters with plastic enclosure instructions ensure correct installation (see NOTE) (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.111	Closed water heaters with heat exchanger shall be constructed so that during normal use the thermal cut-out does not operate due to heat from the exchanger. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.112	Closed water heaters shall be constructed so that repeated drawing off does not cause the water to boil. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	Temperature of the water, measured by means of a thermocouple at the outlet, shall not exceed 98 °C		N/A
23	INTERNAL WIRING		—
23.1	Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges		P
	Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.		P
	Wire holes in metal well-rounded or provided with bushings		P
	Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts		N/A
23.2	Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges		N/A
	Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve		N/A
23.3	Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress		N/A
	Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors		N/A
	Open-coil springs not used		N/A
	Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another		N/A
	No damage after 10 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use, or		N/A
	100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts		N/A
	Not more than 10% of the strands of any conductor broken, and		N/A
	not more than 30% for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15W		N/A
23.4	Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed		N/A
23.5	The insulation of internal wiring subjected to the supply mains voltage withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use		P
	Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	no breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation		P
23.6	Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or		N/A
	be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting		N/A
23.7	The colour combination green/yellow only used for earthing conductors		P
23.8	Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring		P
23.9	Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
23.10	The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52)		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		—
24.1	Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards		P
	List of components	(see appended table)	P
	If components have not been tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		N/A
	For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9 no additional tests specified in the relevant component standard are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard and components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance		P
	Lampholders and starterholders that have not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard		N/A
	No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.1.1	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14		N/A
	If the capacitors have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex F		N/A
24.1.2	Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6		N/A
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex G		N/A
24.1.3	Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000		P
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex H		N/A
	If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test		N/A
	If the switch only operates a motor starting relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested		N/A
24.1.4	Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with the relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being at least:		P
	- thermostats: 10 000		P
	- temperature limiters: 1 000		N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 300		N/A
	- voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 1 000		N/A
	- other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 30		P
	- timers: 3 000		N/A
	- energy regulators: 10 000		N/A
	The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited		N/A
	Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in Annex D		N/A
	For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Thermal cut-outs incorporated in closed water heaters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60730-1(EN 60730-1)for type 2B controls, unless they are tested with the appliance. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
24.1.5	Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	However, for appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-3		N/A
	Interconnection couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-2		N/A
24.1.6	Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable		N/A
24.1.7	For remote operation of the appliance via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151		N/A
24.1.8	The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691		N/A
	Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of Clause 19		N/A
24.1.9	Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	They are also tested in accordance with Clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance.....:		N/A
24.2	Appliances not fitted with:		P
	- switches or automatic controls in flexible cords		P
	- devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance		P
	- thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless		P
	the solder has a melting point of at least 230 °C		N/A
24.3	Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and have a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.4	Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1		N/A
24.5	Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance, and used accordingly		N/A
	Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load		N/A
24.6	Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42 V		N/A
	In addition, the motors comply with the requirements of Annex I		N/A
24.7	Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770		P
	They are supplied with the appliance		P
	Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose-set		P
24.8	Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure	No running capacitors	N/A
	One or more of the following conditions are to be met:		N/A
	- the capacitors are of class P2 according to IEC 60252-1		N/A
	- the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure		N/A
	- the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm		N/A
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of Annex E		N/A
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.101	Thermal cut-outs shall be non-self-resetting. They shall have a trip-free switching mechanism or be located so that they can only be reset after removal of a non-detachable cover. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
24.102	The operating temperature of the thermal cut-out of a closed water heater shall ensure that the water temperature cannot exceed either 99 °C or that the thermal cut out operate before its temperature exceeds 110 °C (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern type	N/A
24.102.1	Tested as specified (IEC 60335-2-21) Water temperature not exceeding 99°C		N/A
24.102.2	Tested as specified The thermal cut-off temperature shall operate before its temperature exceeds 110°C. The water temperature shall not exceed 20K of the maximum permitted operating temperature of the thermal cut-out. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
25	SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS		—
25.1	Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:		P
	- supply cord fitted with a plug,		P
	- an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance, or		N/A
	- pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
	appliance inlet not allowed (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
25.2	Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains		P
	Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown	Not for multiple supply	N/A
25.3	Appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring provided with one of the following means for connection to the supply mains:		N/A
	- a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord		N/A
	- a fitted supply cord		N/A
	- a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment		N/A
	- a set of terminals for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can be removed to facilitate easy installation, this requirement is met if it is possible to connect the fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
25.4	Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimension according to table 10 (mm)		N/A
	Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		N/A
25.5	Method for assembling the supply cord to the appliance:		P
	- type X attachment		N/A
	- type Y attachment		P
	- type Z attachment, if allowed in relevant part 2		N/A
	Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords		N/A
	For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply cord and that are intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment		N/A
25.6	Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord		P
25.7	Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:		P
	- rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)		N/A
	- polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)		N/A
	- cross-linked polyvinyl chloride sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 88)		N/A
	- polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11		P
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 52), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 53), for other appliances 		P
	- heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 56), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 57), for other appliances 		N/A
	Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated		N/A
	Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts		N/A
25.8	Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords not less than table 11; rated current (A); cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:	3.2 A; 0.75 mm ²	P
25.9	Supply cords not in contact with sharp points or edges		P
25.10	Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing		P
25.11	Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
25.12	Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure		P
25.13	Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord		P
	If the enclosure at the inlet opening is not of insulating material, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided		P
	If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is		N/A
	class 0, or		N/A
	a class III appliance not containing live parts		N/A
25.14	Supply cords moved while in operation adequately protected against excessive flexing		N/A
	Flexing test, as described:		N/A
	- applied force (N).....:		N/A
	- number of flexings.....:		N/A
	The test does not result in:		N/A
	- short-circuit between the conductors, such that the current exceeds a value of twice the rated current		N/A
	- breakage of more than 10% of the strands of any conductor		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- separation of the conductor from its terminal		N/A
	- loosening of any cord guard		N/A
	- damage to the cord or the cord guard		N/A
	- broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible		N/A
25.15	For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage		P
	The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged		P
	Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm).....:	100 N, 0.35 Nm	P
	Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord		P
25.16	Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:		N/A
	- replacement of the cord is easily possible		N/A
	- it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained		N/A
	- they are suitable for different types of supply cord		N/A
	- cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless		N/A
	they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord		N/A
	- at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless		N/A
	it is part of a specially prepared cord		N/A
	- screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless		N/A
	the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or the parts cannot be removed without a tool		N/A
	- if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood		N/A
	- for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless		N/A
	failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or		N/A
	if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	After the test of 25.15, under the conditions specified, the conductors have not moved by more than 1 mm in the terminals		N/A
25.17	Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment, test with the cord supplied with the appliance		P
25.18	Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or		P
	Constructed so that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool		N/A
25.19	Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances		N/A
	Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used		N/A
25.20	The insulated conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment additionally insulated from accessible metal parts		P
25.21	Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed:		N/A
	- to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover		N/A
	- so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover		N/A
	- for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal, prevented from contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
	2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
25.22	Appliance inlets:		N/A
	- live parts not accessible during insertion or removal		N/A
	Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	- connector can be inserted without difficulty		N/A
	- the appliance is not supported by the connector		N/A
	- not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless		N/A
	the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.23	Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except that:		N/A
	- the cross-sectional area of the conductors is determined on the basis of the maximum current during clause 11		N/A
	- the thickness of the insulation may be reduced		N/A
	If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
25.24	Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with this standard is impaired when they are disconnected		N/A
25.25	Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.		N/A
	Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083		N/A
26	TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS		—
26.1	Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors		P
	Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except		N/A
	for class III appliances that do not contain live parts		N/A
	Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection		P
26.2	Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for the connection of cables to fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless		N/A
	the connections are soldered		N/A
	Screws and nuts not used to fix any other component, except		N/A
	internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors		N/A
	If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless		N/A
	barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
26.3	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure but without damaging the conductor		N/A
	Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is tightened or loosened:		N/A
	- the terminal does not become loose		N/A
	- internal wiring is not subjected to stress		N/A
	- neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29		N/A
	Compliance checked by inspection and by the test of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified (Nm).....:		N/A
	No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors		N/A
26.4	Terminals for type X attachment, except those having a specially prepared cord and those for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and		N/A
	so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened		N/A
26.5	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard		N/A
	Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed		N/A
	No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and,		N/A
	for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
26.6	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:		N/A
	If a specially prepared cord is used, terminals need only be suitable for that cord		N/A
26.7	Terminals for type X attachment, except in class III appliances not containing live parts, accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure		N/A
26.8	Terminals for the connection of fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
26.9	Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified		N/A
26.10	Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless		N/A
	conductors ends fitted with means suitable for screw terminals		N/A
	Pull test of 5 N to the connection		N/A
26.11	For type Y and Z attachment, soldered, welded, crimped or similar connections may be used		P
	For Class II appliances, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone		N/A
	If soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided so that clearances and creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts are not reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free		N/A
27	PROVISION FOR EARTHING		—
27.1	Accessible metal parts of Class 0I and I appliances permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact of the appliance inlet		P
	Earthing terminals and earthing contacts not connected to the neutral terminal		P
	Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for earthing		N/A
	Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless		N/A
	protective extra-low voltage circuits		N/A
	Class I water heaters, sheath of heating element permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal, unless (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	-provided with inlet and outlet pipes of metal permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	-other accessible metal parts in contact with the water permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
27.2	Clamping means of earthing terminals adequately secured against accidental loosening		P
	Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2.5 to 6 mm ² , and		N/A
	do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance, and		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool		P
27.3	For a detachable part having an earth connection and being plugged into another part of the appliance, the earth connection is made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part		N/A
	For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage		P
27.4	No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal		P
	Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion		P
	If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm		N/A
	Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure		N/A
	In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion		N/A
27.5	Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts		P
	This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided the clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance		N/A
	Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test (Ω)	0.061 Ω	P
27.6	The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.		N/A
	They may be used to provide earthing continuity in other appliances if at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with 27.5 for each circuit		N/A
28	SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS		—
28.1	Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses		P
	Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm		N/A
	Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		P
	Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screwed into metal		P
	Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	For type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw impairs basic insulation		N/A
	For screws and nuts; torque-test as specified in table 14.....:	(see appended table)	P
28.2	Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless		N/A
	there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A 		N/A
28.3	Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws only used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer		N/A
	Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection:		N/A
	- in normal use,		N/A
	- during user maintenance,		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or		N/A
	- during installation		N/A
	At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless		N/A
	the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw		P
28.4	Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		P
	This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or		N/A
	if an alternative earthing circuit is provided		N/A
	Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion		N/A
29	CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION		—
	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress		P
	For coatings used on printed circuits boards to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), Annex J applies.....:		N/A
	The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection		N/A
	For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation		N/A
29.1	Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless	(see appended table)	P
	for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14		N/A
	However, if the distances are affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable		N/A
	Impulse voltage test is not applicable:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		N/A
	- for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances		N/A
	Appliances are in overvoltage category II		P
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
29.1.1	Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage		P
	The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable.....:	(see appended table)	P
	Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1		N/A
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
29.1.2	Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16	(see appended table)	N/A
29.1.3	Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage	(see appended table)	P
	For double insulation, with no intermediate conductive part between basic and supplementary insulation, clearances are measured between live parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation system is treated as reinforced insulation		N/A
29.1.4	Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:		P
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage	(see appended table)	P
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless		N/A
	the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		N/A
	the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly		N/A
	However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
	However, clearances at crossover points are not measured		P
	Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1mm		N/A
29.1.5	Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:		N/A
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage		N/A
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation		N/A
	If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15		N/A
29.2	Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree.....:	(see appended table)	P
	Pollution degree 2 applies, unless		P
	- precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1		N/A
	- insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
	In a double insulation system, the working voltage for both the basic and supplementary insulation is taken as the working voltage across the complete double insulation system		N/A
29.2.1	Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17.....:	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17		N/A
	Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14		N/A
29.2.2	Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or	(see appended table)	N/A
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable		N/A
29.2.3	Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or	(see appended table)	P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable		N/A
29.2.4	Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18.....:	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18		N/A
	Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P
29.3	Supplementary and reinforced insulation have adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses		P
	Compliance checked:		P
	- by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or		P
	- by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and		N/A
	for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or		N/A
	- as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
29.3.1	Supplementary insulation have a thickness of at least 1 mm		N/A
	Reinforced insulation have a thickness of at least 2 mm		P
29.3.2	Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		N/A
	Supplementary insulation consist of at least 2 layers		N/A
	Reinforced insulation consist of at least 3 layers		N/A
29.3.3	The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by		N/A
	the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out		N/A
29.3.4	Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19.....:		N/A
30	RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE		—
30.1	External parts of non-metallic material,		P
	parts supporting live parts, and		P
	parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	sufficiently resistant to heat		P
	Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2		P
	External parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C).....:	(see appended table)	P
	Parts supporting live parts tested at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C)	(see appended table)	P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation tested at 25 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature (°C)	(see appended table)	N/A
	The temperature rises occurring during the tests of 19.2, 19.3 and 19.101 are not taken into account (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
30.2	Parts of non-metallic material resistant to ignition and spread of fire		P
	This requirement does not apply to:		P
	parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or		P
	decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance		P
	Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:		P
	- for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
	- for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies		P
	For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies		P
30.2.1	Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550 °C		P
	However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or		N/A
	the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
	Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF		N/A
30.2.3	Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2		P
	The tests are not applicable to conditions as specified		N/A
30.2.3.1	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material, other than small parts, within a distance of 3 mm,		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with a test severity of 850 °C		P
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C		N/A
30.2.3.2	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3mm,		P
	subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11		P
	The test severity is:		P
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		P
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications:		N/A
	- a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 675 °C, for other connections 		N/A
	- a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:		N/A
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		N/A
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:		N/A
	- comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comply with the needle-flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	- comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The consequential needle-flame test of Annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting current-carrying connections, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those:		P
	- parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or		P
	- parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts for which the needle-flame test of Annex E was applied, or		N/A
	- small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied		N/A
	However, the consequential needle-flame test is not carried out on non-metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:		N/A
	- parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or		N/A
	- parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle-flame test of Annex E or that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
30.2.4	Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to the needle-flame test of Annex E		P
	Test not applicable to conditions as specified.....:		N/A
31	RESISTANCE TO RUSTING		—
	Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting		P
	Tests specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
32	RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS		—
	Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in normal use		P
	Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant		N/A
A	ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE) ROUTINE TESTS		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer		N/A
B	ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance		N/A
	This annex does not apply to battery chargers		N/A
3.1.9	Appliance operated under the following conditions:		
	- the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate		N/A
	-if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- if the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed		N/A
3.6.2	Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable		N/A
5.B.101	Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances		N/A
7.1	Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage and polarity of the terminals		N/A
	The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
7.6	Symbols 60417-5005 and IEC 60417-5006		N/A
7.12	The instructions give information regarding charging		N/A
	The instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user includes required information		N/A
	Details about how to remove batteries containing materials hazardous to the environment given		N/A
7.15	Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.2	Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment		N/A
	If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required		N/A
11.7	The battery is charged for the period stated in the instructions or 24 h		N/A
19.1	Appliances subjected to tests of 19.B.101, 19.B.102 and 19.B.103		N/A
19.10	Not applicable		N/A
19.B.101	Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged		N/A
19.B.102	For appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals of the battery, the battery being fully charged,		N/A
19.B.103	Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction		N/A
21.B.101	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-31, the number of falls being:		N/A
	- 100, if the mass of the part does not exceed 250 g (g)		N/A
	- 50, if the mass of the part exceeds 250 g		N/A
	After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met		N/A
22.3	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible		N/A
25.13	An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords in class III appliances or class III constructions operating at safety extra-low voltage not containing live parts		N/A
30.2	For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For other parts, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
C	ANNEX C (NORMATIVE) AGEING TEST ON MOTORS		—
	Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
D	ANNEX D (NORMATIVE) THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS		—
	Applicable to appliances having motors that incorporate thermal motor protectors necessary for compliance with the standard		N/A
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
E	ANNEX E (NORMATIVE) NEEDLE-FLAME TEST		—
	Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-11-5, with the following modifications:		P
7	Severities		—
	The duration of application of the test flame is 30 s ± 1 s		P
9	Test procedure		—
9.1	The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1		P
9.2	The first paragraph does not apply		N/A
	If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner		P
9.3	The test is carried out on one specimen		P
	If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two additional specimens, both withstanding the test		N/A
11	Evaluation of test results		—
	The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s		N/A
	However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s		P
F	ANNEX F (NORMATIVE) CAPACITORS		—
	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications:		N/A
1.5	Terms and definitions		—
1.5.3	Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2		N/A
1.5.4	This subclause is applicable		N/A
1.6	Marking		—
	Items a) and b) are applicable		N/A
3.4	Approval testing		—
3.4.3.2	Table 3 is applicable as described		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.1	Visual examination and check of dimensions		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2	Electrical tests		—
4.2.1	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5.2	Only table 11 is applicable		N/A
	Values for test A apply		N/A
	However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply		N/A
4.12	Damp heat, steady state		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
4.13	Impulse voltage		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.14	Endurance		—
	Subclauses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 are applicable		N/A
4.14.7	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
	No visible damage		N/A
4.17	Passive flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.18	Active flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
G	ANNEX G (NORMATIVE) SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:		N/A
7	Marking and instructions		—
7.1	Transformers for specific use marked with:		—
	-name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor		N/A
	-model or type reference		N/A
17	Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits		—
	Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
22	Construction		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable		N/A
29	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation		—
29.1, 29.2, 29.3	The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply		N/A
	For insulated winding wires complying with subclause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558-1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances		N/A
	For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558-1 is not assessed		N/A
	For safety isolating transformers subjected to periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are applicable, if greater than the values specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
H	ANNEX H (NORMATIVE) SWITCHES		—
	Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified below:		N/A
	The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load		N/A
8	Marking and documentation		—
	Switches are not required to be marked		N/A
	However, a switch that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name or trade mark and the type reference		N/A
13	Mechanism		—
	The tests may be carried out on a separate sample		N/A
15	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength		—
15.1	Not applicable		N/A
15.2	Not applicable		N/A
15.3	Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
17	Endurance		—
	Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches		N/A
	For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles declared according to 7.1.4 is 10 000, unless		N/A
	otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool, and		N/A
	switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load,		N/A
	are not subjected to the tests		N/A
	However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation		N/A
	Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable		N/A
	The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of Clause 11 in IEC 60335-1		N/A
	The temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1 (K).....:		N/A
20	Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies		—
	This clause is applicable to clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in table 24		P
I	ANNEX I (NORMATIVE) MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:		N/A
8	Protection against access to live parts		—
8.1	Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts		N/A
11	Heating		—
11.3	The temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings		N/A
11.8	The temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material		N/A
16	Leakage current and electric strength		—
16.3	Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts is not subjected to the test		N/A
19	Abnormal operation		—
19.1	The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 are not carried out		N/A
19.I.101	Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit		N/A
	- short circuit of each diode of the rectifier		N/A
	- open circuit of the supply to the motor		N/A
	- open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation		N/A
	Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively		N/A
22	Construction		—
22.1.101	For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation		N/A
J	ANNEX J (NORMATIVE) COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS		—
	Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications:		N/A
5.7	Conditioning of the test specimens		—
	When production samples are used, three samples of the printed circuit board are tested		N/A
5.7.1	Cold		—
	The test is carried out at -25 °C		N/A
5.7.3	Rapid change of temperature		—
	Severity 1 is specified		N/A
5.9	Additional tests		—
	This subclause is not applicable		N/A
K	ANNEX K (NORMATIVE) OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		—
	The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition		P
	Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment in fixed installations and for cases where the reliability and the availability of the equipment is subject to special requirements		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation		P
	If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment for connection to circuits in which measures are taken to limit transient overvoltages to an appropriate low level		N/A
L	ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES		—
	Information for the determination of clearances and creepage distances		P
M	ANNEX M (NORMATIVE) POLLUTION DEGREE		—
	The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Pollution		—
	The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the macroenvironment		P
	Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar		P
	Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment		P
	Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment		—
	For evaluating creepage distances, the following degrees of pollution in the microenvironment are established:		P
	- pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence		N/A
	- pollution degree 2: only non-conductive pollution occurs, except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs that becomes conductive due to condensation that is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) PROOF TRACKING TEST		—
	The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications:		P
7	Test apparatus		—
7.3	Test solutions		—
	Test solution A is used		N/A
10	Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)		—
10.1	Procedure		—
	The proof voltage is 100V, 175V, 400V or 600V...:	250 V	P
	The test is carried out on five specimens		P
	In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25V, the number of drops increased to 100		P
10.2	Report		—
	The report states if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V		P
O	ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE) SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF CLAUSE 30		—
	Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire		P
P	ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN WARM DAMP EQUABLE CLIMATES		—
	Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE		—
	Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WdaE, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor		—
5.7	The ambient temperature for the tests of clauses 11 and 13 is 40 +3/0 °C		N/A
7.1	The appliance marked with the letters WDaE		N/A
7.12	The instructions state that the appliance is to be supplied through a residual current device (RCD) having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA		N/A
	The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a warm damp equable climate, but may also be used in other countries		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.8	The values of Table 3 are reduced by 15 K		N/A
13.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA		N/A
15.3	The value of t is 37 °C		N/A
16.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA (mA):		N/A
19.13	The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
Q	ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE) SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		—
	Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits		P
R	ANNEX R (NORMATIVE) SOFTWARE EVALUATION		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex		N/A
R.1	Programmable electronic circuits using software		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard		N/A
R.2	Requirements for the architecture		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software		N/A
R.2.1.1	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring		N/A
	- dual channel (homogenous) with comparison		N/A
	- dual channel (diverse) with comparison		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:		N/A
	- single channel with functional test		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test		N/A
	- dual channel without comparison		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
R.2.2	Measures to control faults/errors		—
R.2.2.1	When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area		N/A
R.2.2.2	Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison		N/A
R.2.2.3	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths		N/A
R.2.2.4	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate		N/A
R.2.2.5	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occur before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.2.2.6	The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions		N/A
R.2.2.7	Labels used for memory locations are unique		N/A
R.2.2.8	The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
R.2.2.9	Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.3	Measures to avoid errors		—
R.3.1	General		—
	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1		N/A
R.3.2	Specification		—
R.3.2.1	Software safety requirements:	Software Id:	N/A
	The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed		N/A
R.3.2.2	Software architecture		—
R.3.2.2.1	The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed - techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2); - interactions between hardware and software; - partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions; - hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow); - interrupt handling; - data flow and restrictions on data access; - architecture and storage of data; - time-based dependencies of sequences and data	Document ref. No:	N/A
R.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis		N/A
R.3.2.3	Module design and coding		—
R.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules		N/A
	Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
R.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
R.3.2.3.3	Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis		N/A
	The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
R.3.3.3	Software validation		—
	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification		N/A
	Compliance is checked by simulation of:		N/A
	- input signals present during normal operation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement - Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- anticipated occurrences		N/A
	- undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A

TABLE R.1 – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component ¹⁾	Fault/error	Acceptable measures ^{2) 3)}	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Verdict
1 CPU 1.1 Registers	Stuck at	Functional test, or periodic self-test using either: - static memory test, or - word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
1.2 VOID						N/A
1.3 Programme counter	Stuck at	Functional test, or Periodic self-test, or Independent time-slot monitoring, or Logical monitoring of the programme sequence	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.10.2			N/A
2 Interrupt handling and execution	No interrupt or too frequent interrupt	Functional test, or time-slot monitoring	H.2.16.5 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
3 Clock	Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics/sub-harmonics only)	Frequency monitoring, or time slot monitoring	H.2.18.10.1 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
4. Memory 4.1 Invariable memory	All single bit faults	Periodic modified checksum, or multiple checksum, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.3.1 H.2.19.3.2 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.2 Variable memory	DC fault	Periodic static memory test, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A

IEC 60335-2-21						
Clause	Requirement - Test		Result - Remark			Verdict
4.3 Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory)	Stuck at	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
5 Internal data path	Stuck at DC fault	Word protection with single bit redundancy Comparison of redundant CPUs by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.19.8.2 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
5.1 VOID						N/A
5.2 Addressing	Wrong address	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
6 External communication	Hamming distance 3	Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or CRC – single work, or Transfer redundancy, or Protocol test	H.2.19.8.1 H.2.19.4.1 H.2.18.2.2 H.2.18.14			N/A
6.1 VOID						N/A
6.2 VOID						N/A
6.3 Timing	Wrong point in time Wrong sequence	Time-slot monitoring, or scheduled transmission Time-slot and logical monitoring, or Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator Logical monitoring, or time-slot monitoring, or Scheduled transmission (same options as for wrong point in time)	H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18 H.2.18.10.3 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3 H.2.18.10.2 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18			N/A

IEC 60335-2-21						
Clause	Requirement - Test		Result - Remark			Verdict
7 Input/output periphery	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.18.13 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
7.1 VOID						N/A
7.2 Analog I/O 7.2.1 A/D and D/A- converter	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
7.2.2 Analog multiplexer	Wrong addressing	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
8 VOID						N/A
9 Custom chips ⁴⁾ e.g. ASIC, GAL, Gate array	Any output outside the static and dynamic functional specification	Periodic self-test	H.2.16.6			N/A
NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.						
¹⁾ For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions. ²⁾ For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error. ³⁾ Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives. ⁴⁾ To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions.						

IEC 60335-2-21

10.1	TABLE: Power input deviation					P
Input deviation of/at:	P rated (W)	P measured (W)	dP (W, %)	Required dP (W, %)	Remark	
Model HWJ-110						
220 V 50 Hz	450	443.5	- 1.44 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	536.0	+ 3.08 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
Model HWJ-110S						
220 V 50 Hz	450	446.1	- 0.87 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	526.3	+ 1.21 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
Model EOS-710						
220 V 50 Hz	450	443.2	- 1.51 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	536.0	+ 3.08 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
Supplementary information:						

10.2	TABLE: Current deviation					P
Current deviation of/at:	I rated (A)	I measured (A)	dI (A, %)	Required dI (A, %)	Remark	
Model HWJ-110						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.79	- 1,25 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.89	- 1,11 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
Model HWJ-110S						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.81	+ 1.25 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.90	0 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
Model EOS-710						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.79	- 1.25 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.89	- 1.11 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
Supplementary information:						

11.8	TABLE: Heating test, thermocouple measurements			P
	Test voltage (V) :	See below test voltage		—
	Ambient (°C) :	32.7 / 32.2(HWJ-110 at 206.8 V) 32.5 / 32.4(HWJ-110 at 254.4 V) 32.7 / 32.7(HWJ-110S at 206.8 V) 32.4 / 32.9(HWJ-110S at 254.4 V) 32.2 / 32.6(EOS-710 at 206.8 V) 32.7 / 32.5(EOS-710 at 254.4 V)		—
Thermocouple locations		Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)		Max. temperature rise limit, dT (K)
Model: HWJ-110		206.8 V	254.4 V	-

IEC 60335-2-21

Power cord	3.3	4.5	35
Cord bushing	4.4	5.8	35
AC internal wire	5.4	7.2	50
Current fuse holder	6.5	8.3	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	3.4	3.9	30
Motor compressor housing	39.8	52.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	2.8	4.0	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	48.5	49.5	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	46.4	47.4	Ref
AC connector (CN1)	13.5	19.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	8.8	12.2	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	5.6	6.1	60
Metal enclosure (side)	4.8	5.9	35
On/Off switch of heater	3.4	4.7	30
Condensing tube	11.1	14.9	35
Wall of test corner	2.3	2.9	60
Model: HWJ-110S			
Power cord	6.9	7.3	35
Cord bushing	7.1	7.7	35
AC internal wire	18.4	20.5	50
Current fuse holder	18.3	20.2	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	20.2	21.8	30
Motor compressor housing	66.8	76.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	23.2	25.9	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	52.4	52.8	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	50.3	51.3	Ref
AC connector (CN1)	16.2	21.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	20.2	27.1	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	11.4	12.2	60
Metal enclosure (side)	11.3	12.7	35
On/Off switch of heater	10.3	11.7	30
Condensing tube	22.8	24.9	35
Wall of test corner	2.1	2.9	60
Model: EOS-710			
Power cord	2.4	3.3	35
Cord bushing	3.6	4.6	35
AC internal wire	4.2	6.1	50

IEC 60335-2-21

Current fuse holder	6.3	7.6	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	2.0	2.9	30
Motor compressor housing	41.5	56.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	2.3	3.3	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	48.0	49.4	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	45.9	47.2	Ref
AC connector (CN1)	12.4	21.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	8.1	13.0	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	5.4	5.8	60
Metal enclosure (side)	4.8	6.1	35
On/Off switch of heater	3.8	4.9	30
Condensing tube	12.6	16.7	35
Wall of test corner	1.4	2.6	60

11.8	TABLE: Heating test, resistance method					N/A
	Test voltage (V)					—
	Ambient, t1 (°C)					—
	Ambient, t2 (°C)					—
Temperature rise of winding	R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	Max. dT (K)	Insulation class	
Supplementary information:						

13.2	TABLE: Leakage current			P
	Heating appliances: 1.15 x rated input (W).....:		-	—
	Motor-operated and combined appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V).....:		254.4 V	—
Leakage current between			I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)

IEC 60335-2-21

accessible metal parts and N	0.081	3.5
accessible metal parts and L	0.117	3.5
other accessible metal parts and N	0.081	3.5
other accessible metal parts and L	0.118	3.5
accessible non-metallic parts and N	0.01	0.35
accessible non-metallic parts and L	0.03	0.35
Supplementary information:		

13.3	TABLE: Electric strength		P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)
Live parts and metallic enclosure		1 000	No
Live parts and non-metallic enclosure		3 000	No
Supplementary information:			

14	TABLE: Transient overvoltages				N/A
Clearance between:	CI (mm)	Required CI (mm)	Rated impulse voltage (V)	Impulse test voltage (V)	Flashover (Yes/No)
Supplementary information:					

16.2	TABLE: Leakage current		P
	Single phase appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V):	254.4 V	—
	Three phase appliances 1.06 x rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)	-	—
Leakage current between		I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)
accessible metal parts and live part		0.023	3.5
accessible non-metallic parts and live part		0.02	0.25
Supplementary information:			

IEC 60335-2-21

16.3	TABLE: Electric strength		P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)
Live parts and metallic enclosure		1250	No
Accessible metal parts and supply cord		1250	No
Live parts and non-metallic enclosure		3000	No
Supplementary information:			

17	TABLE: Overload protection, thermocouple measurements		N/A
Temperature rise of part/at:		dT (K)	Max. dT (K)
Supplementary information:			

17	TABLE: Overload protection, resistance method					N/A
	Test voltage (V)					—
	Ambient, t1 (°C)					—
	Ambient, t2 (°C)					—
	Temperature of winding	R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)
Supplementary information:						

19	Abnormal operation conditions						P
Operational characteristics		YES/NO	Operational conditions				
Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?		No	Electronic circuit only display operation mode				
Are there “off” or “stand-by” position?		No					
The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction?		No					
Sub-clause	Operating conditions description	Test results description	PEC description	EMP 19.11.4	Software type required	19.11.3 PEC	Final result



IEC 60335-2-21

19.2	0.85 times and restricted heat dissipation.	Theraml control on water heater operates at 79 °C, and resetted at 70 °C. No fires or deformation has been occured.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element periodically. no hazard. normal operation.
	0.85 times and operated empty with thermal control on hot water tank short-circuited.	Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank operated. No fires or deformation has been occured.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Non self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element. no hazard.
19.3	1.24 times under normal operation	Theraml control on water heater operates at 82 °C, and resetted at 71 °C. No fires or deformation has been occured.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element periodically. normal operation
	1.24 times and operated empty, thermal control on hot water tank short-circuited.	Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank operated. No fires or deformation has been occured.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Non self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element. no hazard.
19.4	1.06 times and thermal control on hot water tank short-circuited.	Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank operated. No fires or deformation has been occured.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Non self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element. no hazard.
19.5	embedded heating elements	Current fuse opened immediately	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Current fuse opened and the appliance is remained de-energized. no hazard. no break down.
19.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.11.2	S/C of D1	No changes had been made.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Normal operation No damage No hazard

IEC 60335-2-21

	S/C of CR1	GD4 damaged. Other functions work properly.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Normal operation except status LED No hazard
	S/C of CR2	Fuse opened and RD1 damaged.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Unit shutdown immediately. No hazard.
19.11.4.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.101	tested for 24h under the conditions specified in Clause 11 but with the container empty.	Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank operated. No fires or deformation has been occurred.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Non self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element. no hazard. no break down.

Supplementary information:

19.7	TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts					N/A
	Test voltage (V)	:				—
	Ambient, t1 (°C)	:				—
	Ambient, t2 (°C)	:				—
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)

Supplementary information:

19.9	TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload					N/A
	Test voltage (V)	:				—
	Ambient, t1 (°C)	:				—
	Ambient, t2 (°C)	:				—
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)

Supplementary information:



IEC 60335-2-21

19.13	TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises				P
Thermocouple locations	Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)			Max. temperature rise limit, dT (K)	
	cl.19.2	cl.19.3	cl.19.4		
Power cord	7.0	7.4	1.9	150	
Fuse holder	31.3	39.5	8.9	cl. 30.1	
AC connector (CN1)	18.2	26.9	14.8	cl. 30.1	
Plastic enclosure (front)	15.2	19.0	5.7	cl. 30.1	
Wall of test corner	7.1	11.5	2.7	150	
Supplementary information:					

24.1	TABLE: Components information					P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity ¹⁾	
Power plug	Ning Yuxin Electrical Appliance Co., Ltd	YX03	250 V~, 16 A	VDE 0620-1	VDE/ 40021450	
Power cord	Ning Yuxin Appliance Co., Ltd	H05VV-F	3 x 0,75 mm ²	VDE 0281-5 HD 21.5	VDE/ 40010786	
AC connector (wire to wire)	Zhejiang Hongxing Electrical Co., Ltd	HX62002	300 V; 15 A; V-2	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
AC wire	SAM POONG ELECTRIC WIRE CO LTD	1015-18	300 V	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Motor compressor	Daewoo Electronics Corp.	WX30LHS5W -K	220 - 240 V~, 50 Hz, R-134a, Class I	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-34	VDE/ 40013650	
Starting relay	Sensata Technology	11SP	240 V, max. 7 A	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-4 EN 60730-2-10	ENEC05/ DEKRA	
Overload protector	Sensata Technology	4TM	240 V, max. 20 A	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-4	ENEC05/ DEKRA	
Heater	Hyundai Precision	HDH-02-02- 01	220 V~, 500 W	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Current fuse	Shenzhen Lanson Electronics Co., Ltd	6D	T8AL 250V~	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Fuse holder	Changzhou Haojia Electric Appliances Co.,Ltd	6 x 30 mm	250 V~	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	

IEC 60335-2-21

Cold thermostat	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PF	250 V~, 6 A, 100 000 cycles	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	SEMKO/ 1021371
Self resetting thermal cut out for heater	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PW-2	250 V~, 7.5 A, 100 000 cycles 85 °C	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	VDE/ 40009403
Non self resetting thermal cut out for heater	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PTS-13H	250 V~, 10 A, 100 000 cycles 95 °C	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	TUV SUD/ B13024902 8035
AC connector (CN1)	Yeon Ho Electronics Co., Ltd.	YAW-396	250 V~, 7.5 A, 85 °C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance
PCB	Hyunjin Electronic Co., Ltd	W2-310	Min. 1.3 mm thick.	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance
Hot switch	NINGBO YINXIANLIHE CHINA	RL3	250 V~, 6 A, 85 °C	EN 61508-1	SEMKO/ 09127-14
Detachable flexible hose	John Guest	PE-08-BI-0500F-N	LLDPE 1/4"	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 61770	Tested in appliance
Single check valve x 2 provided	Storm tec	ST-900H	1/4"	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 61770	Tested in appliance
Plastic enclosure	STYROLUTION GROUP GMBH	GP-35	HB, 90 °C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance UL/ E108538

Supplementary information:

1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

28.1	TABLE: Threaded part torque test			P
Threaded part identification	Diameter of thread (mm)	Column number (I, II, or III)	Applied torque (Nm)	
Protective fixed screw	4.15	II	1,8	

Supplementary information:

IEC 60335-2-21

29.1		TABLE: Clearances					P
		Overvoltage category..... : II				—	
		Type of insulation:					
Rated impulse voltage (V):	Min. cl (mm)	Basic (mm)	Supplementary (mm)	Reinforced (mm)	Functional (mm)	Verdict / Remark	
330	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A	
500	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A	
800	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A	
1 500	0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***	-	-	-	-	N/A	
2 500	1,5 / 2,0***	2.3	-	-	2.3	P	
4 000	3,0 / 3,5***	-	-	4.5	-	P	
6 000	5,5 / 6,0***	-	-	-	-	N/A	
8 000	8,0 / 8,5***	-	-	-	-	N/A	
10 000	11,0 / 11,5***	-	-	-	-	N/A	

Supplementary information:
 *) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2
 **) For pollution degree 3
 ***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly

IEC 60335-2-21

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation											P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm)											
	Pollution degree											
	1	2			3			Type of insulation				
		Material group			Material group							
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb*)	B**)	S**)	R**)	Verdict	
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9		—	—	N/A	
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9	—		—	N/A	
≤50	0,36	1,2	1,7	2,4	3,0	3,4	3,8	—	—		N/A	
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4		—	—	N/A	
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4	—		—	N/A	
125	0,56	1,5	2,1	3,0	3,8	4,2	4,8	—	—		N/A	
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	<u>2,5</u>	3,2	3,6	<u>4,0</u>	3.0/ 4.5	—	—	P	
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	2,5	3,2	3,6	4,0	—		—	N/A	
250	1,12	2,5	3,6	<u>5,0</u>	6,4	7,2	<u>8,0</u>	—	—	7.3/ 8.5	P	
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3		—	—	N/A	
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	—		—	N/A	
400	2,0	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,2	12,6	—	—		N/A	
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0		—	—	N/A	
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0	—		—	N/A	
500	2,6	5,0	7,2	10,0	12,6	14,2	16,0	—	—		N/A	
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0		—	—	N/A	
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	—		—	N/A	
>630 and ≤800	3,6	6,4	9,0	12,6	16,0	18,0	20,0	—	—		N/A	
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5		—	—	N/A	
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	—		—	N/A	
>800 and ≤1000	4,8	8,0	11,2	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—	—		N/A	
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0		—	—	N/A	
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	—		—	N/A	
>1000 and ≤1250	6,4	10,0	14,2	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—		N/A	
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0		—	—	N/A	
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	—		—	N/A	
>1250 and ≤1600	8,4	12,6	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—		N/A	
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0		—	—	N/A	

IEC 60335-2-21

>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—	—	—	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	11,2	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	44,0	50,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	15,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	64,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—	—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	64,0	72,0	80,0	—	—	—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	—	—	—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	—	—	—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	25,0	32,0	44,0	64,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—	—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	—	—	—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	—	—	—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	112,0	126,0	—	—	—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	—	—	—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	—	—	—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	40,0	50,0	72,0	100,0	126,0	142,0	160,0	—	—	—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—	—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—	—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	50,0	64,0	90,0	126,0	160,0	180,0	200,0	—	—	—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	—	—	—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	—	—	—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	64,0	80,0	112,0	160,0	200,0	220,0	250,0	—	—	—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	—	—	—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	—	—	—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	80,0	100,0	142,0	200,0	250,0	280,0	320,0	—	—	—	N/A

Supplementary information:

*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V

**) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation

IEC 60335-2-21

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation							
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree							Verdict / Remark
	1	2			3			
		Material group			Material group			
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb	
≤10	0,08	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,0	1,0	1,0	N/A
50	0,16	0,56	0,8	1,0	1,4	1,6	1,8	N/A
125	0,25	0,71	1,0	1,4	1,8	2,0	2,2	N/A
250	0,42	1,0	1,4	<u>2,0</u>	2,5	2,8	3,2	P
400	0,75	1,6	2,2	3,2	4,0	4,5	5,0	N/A
500	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	N/A

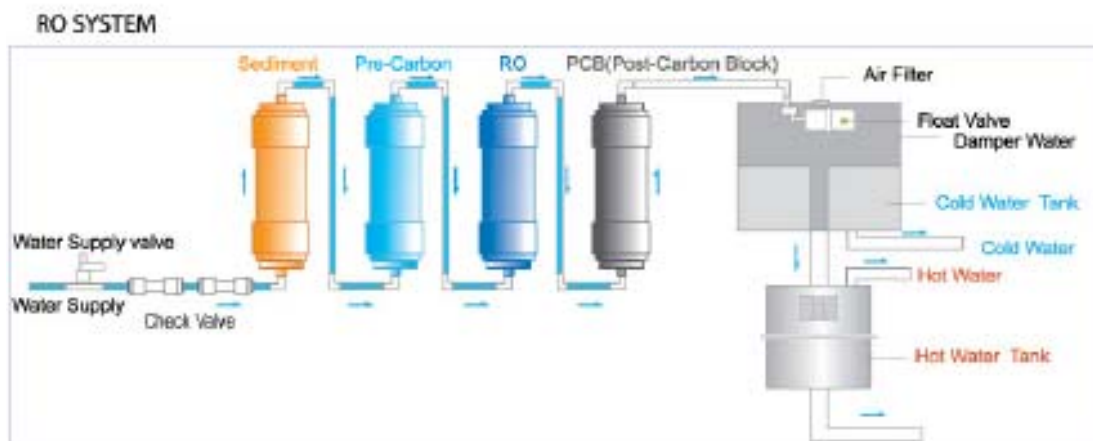
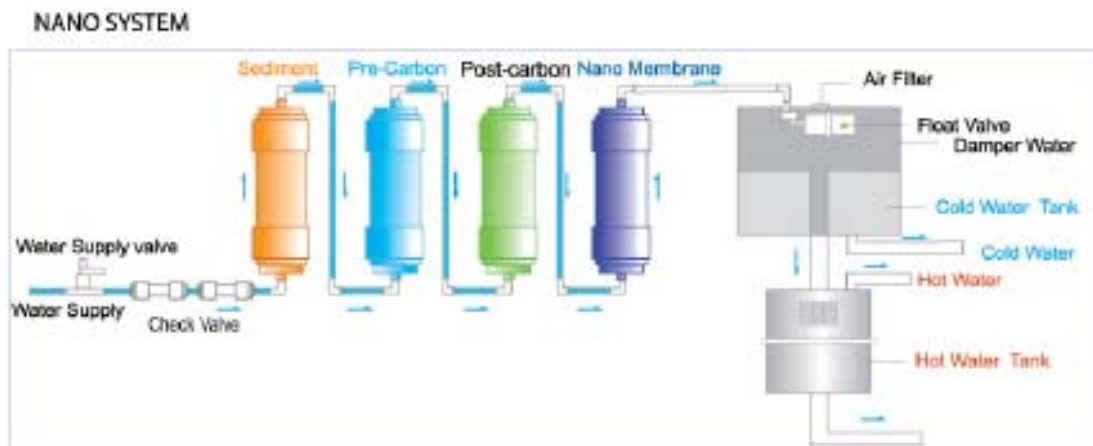
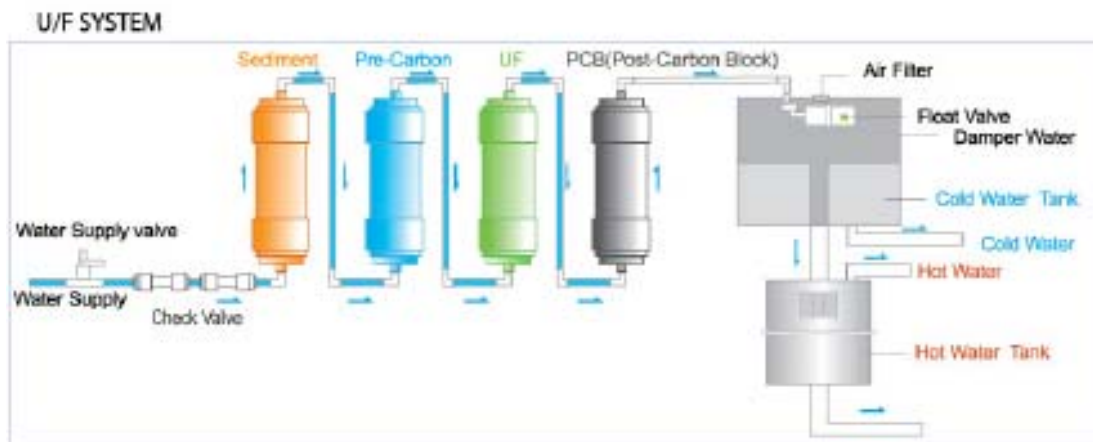
Supplementary information:
*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V

IEC 60335-2-21																				
Clause	Requirement - Test													Result - Remark				Verdict		
30	TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire																			
Object/ part No.	Manufacturer / trademark	Type/ model	Ball pressure test °C				Glow wire test (GWT) °C						Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI) °C				Glow- wire ignition temp. (GWIT) °C	Needle - flame test (NFT)	Verdict	
			75	125	cl. 11 +40	cl. 19 +25	550	650		750		850	550	650	750	850				675
								te	ti	te	ti									
Plastic enclosure	STYROLUTION GROUP GMBH	GP-35	0.8 mm	-	-	-	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P
Fuse holder	Changzhou Haojia Electric Appliances Co.,Ltd	6 x 30 mm	-	1.2 mm	-	-	-	-	-	33.5 sec	24.0 sec	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	P
AC connector (wire to wire)	Zhejiang Hongxing Electrical Co., Ltd	HX620 02	-	1.2 mm	-	-	-	-	-	N.F	N.F	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P
AC connector (CN1)	Yeon Ho Electronics Co., Ltd.	YAW-396		1.3 mm						N.F	N.F	P								P
OLP & Relay cover	E I DUPONT	FR530		1,0 mm						N.F	N.F	P								P

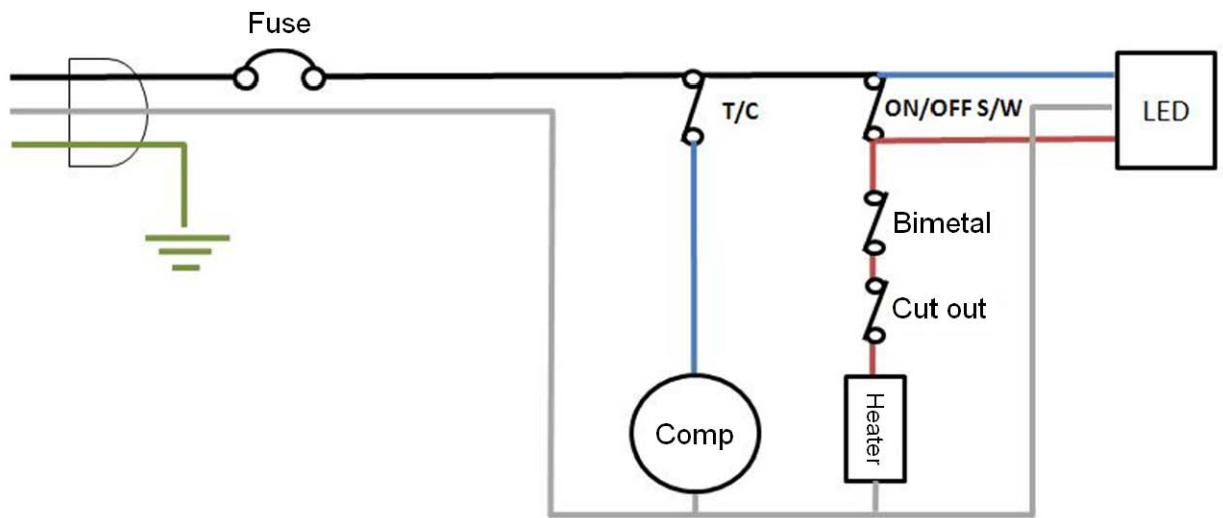
IEC 60335-2-21																				
Clause	Requirement - Test												Result - Remark					Verdict		
OLP & Relay base	E I DUPONT	FR530		1,0 mm							N.F	N.F	P						P	
PCB	Hyunjin Electronic. Co., Ltd	W2-310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	P
Supplementary information: 1) Parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF 2) Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 3) Flame persisting longer than 2 s (= te – ti) need only be reported for unattended appliances 4) Surrounding parts subjected to the needle-flame test of annex E 5) Base material classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0 6) The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWF1 pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not applicable for attended appliances note: N.F (no flame)																				



Water flow diagram



Circuit diagram



IEC 60335-2-21

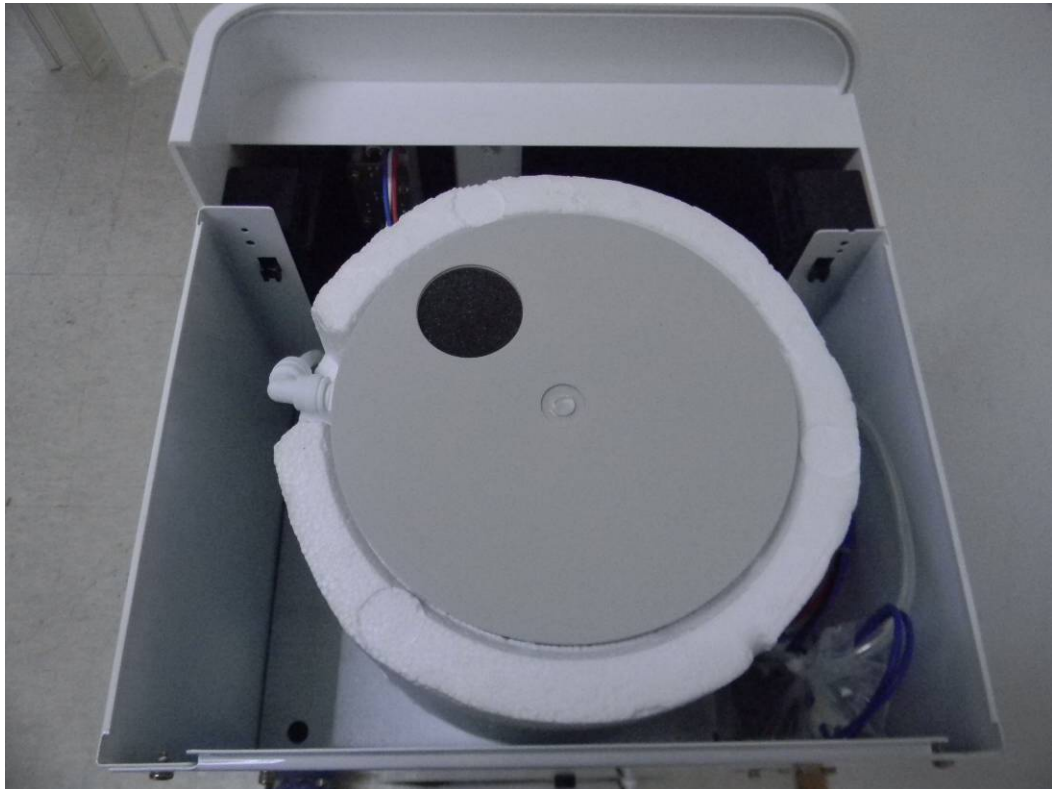
Photos – model HWJ-110



Photos – model HWJ-110



Photos – model HWJ-110

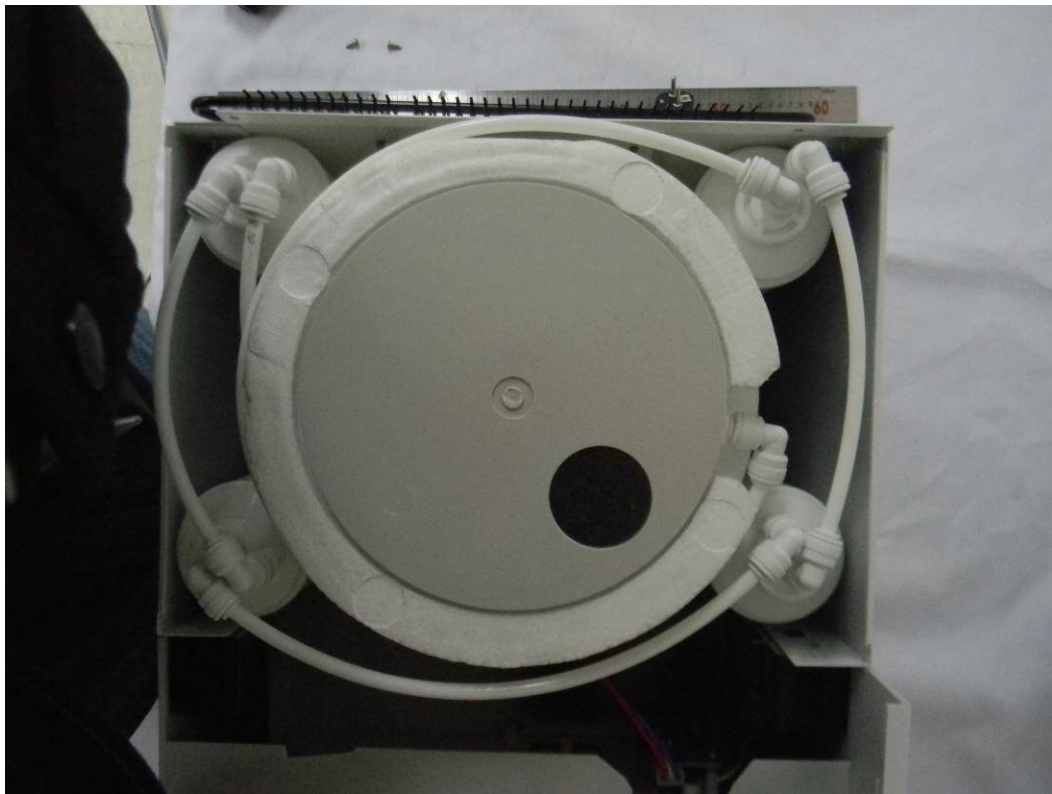


IEC 60335-2-21

Photos – model HWJ-110S



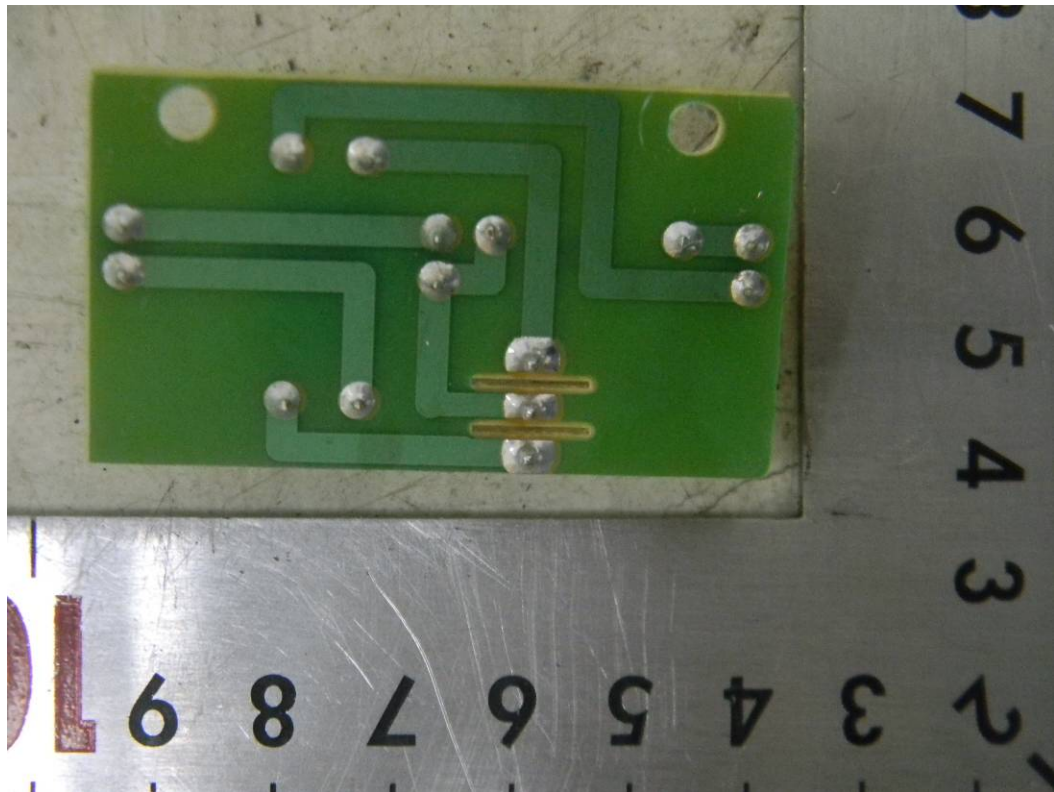
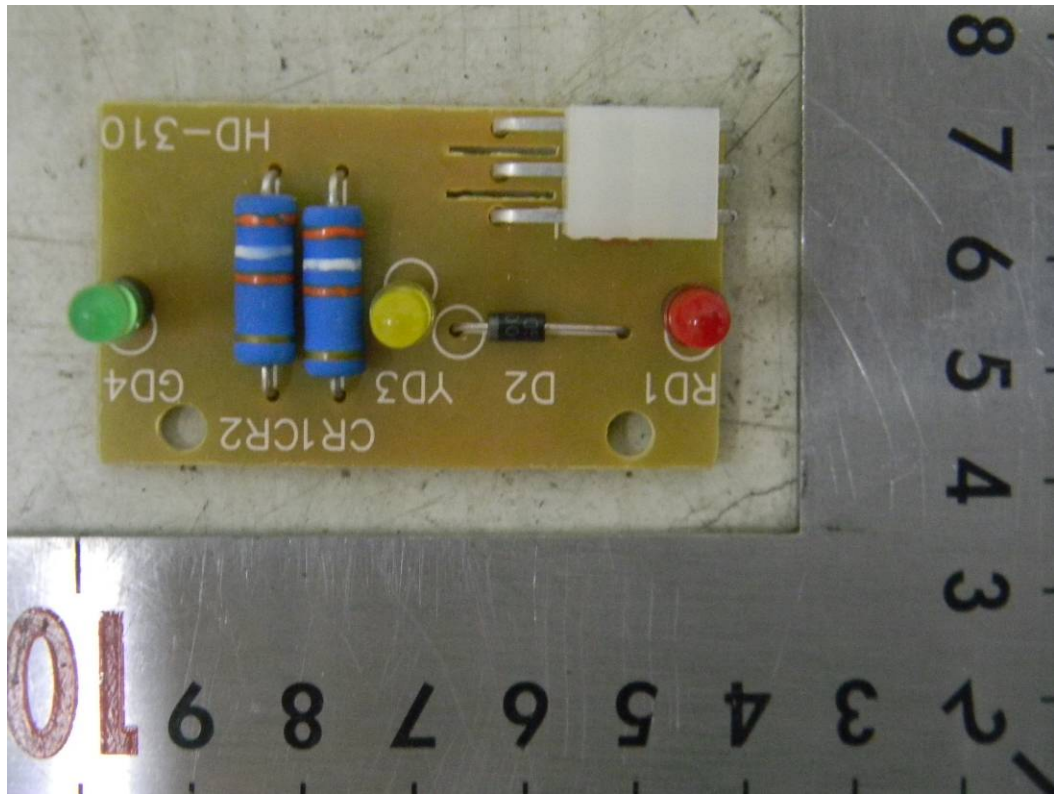
Photos – model HWJ-110S



Photos – model EOS-710






Photos – model HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710





Photos – model HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710



-End of Test Report-

	Test Report issued under the responsibility of: NCB TÜV SÜD Product Service GmbH Ridlerstr. 65, 80339 Munich Germany	
TEST REPORT IEC 60335-2-24 Safety of household and similar electrical appliances Part 2: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice-makers		
Report reference No.: 077-2121414-000 Date of issue: 2014-06-05 Total number of pages: 94 pages CB Testing Laboratory: TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL) Address: #315 and 316, MARIO Tower, 222-12, Guro-Dong, Guro-Gu, 152-050, Seoul, REPUBLIC OF KOREA		
Applicant's name: HYUNDAI Wacortec. Co., Ltd. Address: A-301, Hage Technotown, Hage-Dong, 10, Nowon-Ro 15 Gil, Nowon-Gu, Seoul, 139-727 Republic of Korea		
Test specification: Standard: IEC 60335-2-24:2010 (Seventh Edition) + A1:2012 IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition) Test procedure: CB Scheme Non-standard test method: N/A		
Test Report Form No.: IEC60335_2_24N Test Report Form(s) Originator: Electrosuisse Master TRF: Dated 2012-08		
<p>Copyright © 2012 Worldwide System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</p> <p>This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.</p> <p>If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.</p> <p>This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.</p>		
Test item description: Water dispenser (POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier) Trade Mark:  Manufacturer: Same as applicant Model/Type reference: HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710 Ratings: 220 – 240 V~, 50 Hz, 0.8 – 0.9 A(Cold), 450 – 520 W(Hot), IPX1, Climatic class N		

Testing procedure and testing location:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CB Testing Laboratory:	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
Testing location/ address		#315 and 316, MARIO Tower, 222-12, Guro-Dong, Guro-Gu, 152-050, Seoul, REPUBLIC OF KOREA
<input type="checkbox"/>	Associated CB Test Laboratory:	N/A
Testing location/ address		N/A
Approved by (+ signature)..... :		Tommy Lee 
		Brian Cha 
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: TMP	N/A
Tested by (name + signature)..... :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature)..... :		N/A
Testing location/ address		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: WMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature)..... :		N/A
Witnessed by (+ signature)		N/A
Approved by (+ signature)..... :		N/A
Testing location/ address		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: SMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature)..... :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature)..... :		N/A
Supervised by (+ signature)		N/A
Testing location/ address		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: RMT	N/A
Tested by (name + signature)..... :		N/A
Approved by (+ signature)..... :		N/A
Supervised by (+ signature)		N/A
Testing location/ address		

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment): N/A

Summary of testing:

- All tests were performed on the sample products submitted, model HWJ-110, HWJ-110S and EOS-710.
- The items tested were found to be in compliance with the test standards of IEC 60335-2-24:2010 (Seventh Edition) + A1:2012 in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition).

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):

All the relevant testes performed.

Testing location

TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
#315 and 316, MARIO Tower, 222-12, Guro-Dong,
Guro-Gu, 152-050, Seoul, REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Summary of compliance with National Differences

List of countries addressed: N/A

Copy of marking plate

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.

Model HWJ-110

HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. HWJ-110	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRI
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL. DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE
	ACHTUNG DAS GERÄT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEÖFFNET WERDEN
	ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA
	ATENCIÓN ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TÉCNICO ESPECIALIZADO

Model HWJ-110S

HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. HWJ-110S	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRI
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL. DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE
	ACHTUNG DAS GERÄT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEÖFFNET WERDEN
	ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA
	ATENCIÓN ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TÉCNICO ESPECIALIZADO

Model EOS-710





HYUNDAI WACORTEC	CE 
POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN
MODEL NO. EOS-710	
POWER SOURCE. 220 - 240V~ 50Hz Hot: 450 - 520 W, Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A Climate class: N Total mass of refrigerant : 32g Refrigerant : R-134a Max Inlet water pressure : 392kPa(UF system) / 687kPa(RO system) Hot Tank Capacity : 4Liters / Cold Tank Capacity : 2Liters	WARNING : SHOCK HAZARD-DO NOT OPEN. AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE-NE PAS OUVRI
WATER PROOF : IPX1	WARNING : TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD, DO NOT REMOVE COVER. NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS ARE INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL. DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO WATER OR MOISTURE.
MANUFACTURER: HYUNDAI WACORTEC. CO., LTD.	WARNING REFER INTERNAL SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.
FOR HOUSEHOLD USE MADE IN KOREA	ATTENTION L'APPAREIL NE DOIT ETRE OUVERT QUE PAR UN SPECIALISTE
	ACHTUNG DAS GERÄT DARF NUR VOM FACHMANN GEÖFFNET WERDEN
	ATTENZIONE L'APPARECCHIO DEVE ESSERE APERTO DA UNO SPECIALISTA
	ATENCIÓN ESTE APARATO DEBE SER ABIERTO POR UN TÉCNICO ESPECIALIZADO



Test item particulars	Water dispenser (POU Hot & Cold Water Purifier)
Classification of installation and use	Floor standing (model HWJ-110 and EOS-710) Counter-top or table-top (model HWJ-110S)
Supply Connection	Power supply cord with plug
.....
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement	F (Fail)
Testing	
Date of receipt of test item	2014-02-21
Date (s) of performance of tests	2014-02-24 to 2014-05-30
General remarks:	
<p>The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory. "(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report. "(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.</p> <p>Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.</p>	
Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 6.2.5 of IECEE 02:	
The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.	
Name and address of factory (ies)	Same as applicant
General product information:	
<p>- Model HWJ-110 and EOS-710 are floor standing type hot and cold water purifier having a compressor and a heater.</p> <p>- Model HWJ-110S is counter-top or table-top type hot and cold water purifier.</p> <p>-The same critical components including a compressor and heater provided for the each model.</p>	

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
5	GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS		—
	Tests performed according to cl. 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.		P
5.3	Before starting the tests (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- ice cream appliances are operated empty of rated voltage for 1 h		N/A
	- other compression-type appliances shall be operated at rated voltage for 24 h then switched off for 12 h		P
5.4	Tests are additionally carried out with all combinations of energy sources supplied simultaneously unless this is prevented by interlocking devices (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
5.7	Tests according to sub-clause 10, 11,13 and subcl. 19.103 at ambient temperature of (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	(23 ± 2) °C for ice-cream appliances		N/A
	(32 ± 1) °C Climatic class	SN <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
	(32 ± 1) °C Climatic class	N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	P
	(38 ± 1) °C Climatic class	ST <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
	(43 ± 1) °C Climatic class	T <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
5.102	Compression-type appliances with heating systems and Peltier-type appliances are tested as combined appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
6	CLASSIFICATION		—
6.1	Protection against electric shock: Class 0, 0I, I, II, III	Class I	P
6.2	Protection against harmful ingress of water	IPX1	P
6.101	Appliances, other than ice-cream appliances, shall be of one or more of the following climatic classes: SN, N, ST, T (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
7	MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS		—
7.1	Rated voltage or voltage range (V):	220 – 240 V	P
	Nature of supply:	~	P
	Rated frequency (Hz):	50 Hz	P
	Rated power input (W):	Hot: 450 - 520 W	P
	Rated current (A):	Cold: 0.8 - 0.9 A	P
	Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark:	HYUNDAI WACORTEC	P
	Model or type reference:	HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710	P
	Symbol 5172 of IEC 60417, for Class II appliances	Class I	N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	IP number, other than IPX0:	IPX1	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless	Class I	N/A
	the appliance is operated by batteries only		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage	No such valves	N/A
	Power input of heating systems, if greater than 100 W, (W) (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	450 - 520 W	P
	Defrosting input, in W, if greater than the rated power input, (W) (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Rated power input in Watts (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	450 - 520 W (Hot)	P
	Rated current in Amperes for compression-type appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	0.8 - 0.9 A (Cold)	P
	Climatic class of the appliance (SN, N, ST or T) (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	N	P
	Maximum rated input of lamps in Watts (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No lamp	N/A
	Total mass of the refrigerant (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	32 g	P
	For a single component refrigerant, at least one of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- the chemical name		N/A
	- the chemical formula		N/A
	- the refrigerant number		N/A
	For a blended refrigerant, at least one of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- the chemical name and nominal proportion of each of the components		N/A
	- the chemical formula and nominal proportion for each of the components		N/A
	- the refrigerant numbers and nominal proportion of each of the components		N/A
	- the refrigerant number of the refrigerant blend	R-134a	P
	The chemical name or refrigerant number of the insulation blowing gas (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Battery voltage for appliances which can be mains and battery operated (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Max. power input for incorporated ice-maker, if greater than 100 W (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Ice-makers shall be marked with the maximum permissible water level (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Compression-type refrigerating systems appliance shall be marked with mass of the refrigerant for each separate refrigerant circuit (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Compression-type appliances flammable which use refrigerants shall be marked the symbol Caution: risk of fire” (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No flammable gas	N/A
	Appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system shall be marked with the substance of the following: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	Warning: System contains refrigerant under high pressure. Do not tamper with the system. It must be serviced by qualified persons only.		N/A
	Appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system shall be marked with symbol ISO 7000 – 1701 (2004-01). (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.2	Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply		N/A
	Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover		N/A
7.3	Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen	220 – 240 V	P
	Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke		N/A
7.4	Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages, the voltage setting is clearly discernible		N/A
7.5	Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless		P
	the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range		N/A
	Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear		P
7.6	Correct symbols used		P
	 Symbol IEC 60417-5005 (2002-10) Plus; positive polarity (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	 Symbol IEC 60417-5006 (2002-10) Minus; negative polarity (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	 Symbol ISO 7010 W021 Caution: risk of fire (A1:12)		N/A
	 Symbol ISO 7000–1701 (2004-01) Pressure (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.7	Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
7.8	Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:		—
	- marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (N)		N/A
	- marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol 5019 of IEC 60417)		P
	- marking not placed on removable parts		P
7.9	Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard		P
7.10	Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means	By figures	P
	The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position		N/A
	See Note (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.11	Indication for direction of adjustment of controls		N/A
7.12	Instructions for safe use provided		P
	This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety. Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.		P
	For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided	No class III construction	N/A
	Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless		N/A
	it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance	No battery-operated appliance	N/A
	Instructions for refrigerating appliances and ice-makers for camping or similar use include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- suitable for camping use		N/A
	- the appliances connected to more than one source of energy		N/A
	- the appliances shall not be exposed to rain unless at least IPX4		N/A
	- for ice-makers not intended to be connected to the water supply WARNING: fill with potable water only		N/A
	For compression-type appliances which use flammable refrigerants, instructions shall include information pertaining to the installation, handling, servicing (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No flammable refrigerants	N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For compression-type appliances that use flammable refrigerants shall additionally include the substance of the warnings listed below: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No flammable refrigerants	N/A
	- WARNING – Keep ventilation openings, in the appliance enclosure or in the built-in structure, clear of obstruction (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	- WARNING – Do not use mechanical devices or other means to accelerate the defrosting process, other than those recommended by the manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	- WARNING – Do not damage the refrigerant circuit (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	- WARNING – Do not use electrical appliances inside the food storage compartments of the appliance, unless they are of the type recommended by the manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Appliances which use flammable insulation blowing gases, instructions shall include information regarding disposal of the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Instructions for ice-cream appliances shall include ingredients and max. quantity of mixtures that can be used in the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The instructions shall state the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	Do not store explosive substances such as aerosol cans with a flammable propellant in this appliance.		N/A
	If symbol ISO 7000–1701 (2004-01) is used, its meaning shall be explained.		N/A
	The instructions shall include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	This appliance is intended to be used in household and similar applications (list)		N/A
7.12.1	Sufficient details for installation supplied		P
	The method for replacing illuminating lamps included (IEC 60335-2-24:2010), if the lamps can be replaced by the user (A1:12)		N/A
	Appliances designed for incorporating ice-makers, the types of ice-makers (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Information on the installation of incorporated ice-makers as optional accessories (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Incorporated ice-makers installed only by the manufacturer or its service agent (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Ice makers intended to be connected to the water supply (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	WARNING: connect to potable water supply only (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Instructions for fixed appliances shall include the following warning (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	WARNING: To avoid a hazard due to instability of the appliance, it must be fixed in accordance with the instructions (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	In appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system the instructions shall include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24:2010) :		—
	WARNING: The refrigeration system is under high pressure. Do not tamper with it. Contact qualified service personal before disposal.		N/A
7.12.2	Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules		N/A
7.12.3	Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions stating that the fixed wiring must be protected		N/A
7.12.4	Instructions for built-in appliances:		—
	- dimensions of space		N/A
	- dimensions and position of supporting and fixing		N/A
	- minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure		N/A
	- minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement		N/A
	- connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components		N/A
	- necessity to allow disconnection of the appliance from the supply after installation, unless the appliance incorporates a switch complying with 24.3		N/A
	Also applicable to fixed appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.12.5	Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord		N/A
	Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment		P
	Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment		N/A
7.12.6	Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard		N/A
7.12.7	The instructions for fixed appliances shall state how the appliance is to be fixed to its support	No fixed appliances	N/A
7.12.8	Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:		—
	- max. inlet water pressure (Pa)..... :	392 kPa (for UF System); 687 kPa (for RO System)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa)		N/A
	Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets		P
7.13	Instructions and other texts in an official language	English version checked	P
7.14	Marking clearly legible and durable, rubbing test as specified		P
	The height of the triangle in the symbol "Caution: risk of fire" shall be at least 15 mm (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The height of the letters used for the marking of the type of flammable blowing insulation gas shall be at least 40 mm (A1:12)		N/A
7.15	Marking on a main part		P
	Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover		N/A
	For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool		N/A
	For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation		P
	For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions		N/A
	Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading		P
	Max. rated input of lamps discernible (IEC 60335-2-24:2010 + A1:12)		N/A
	Compression-type appliances the marking of the type of flammable refrigerant and of the flammable insulation blowing gas, as well as the symbol Caution: risk of fire, shall be visible when gaining access to the motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.16	Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link		P
7.101	Appliances which can be battery operated the connection shall be indicated by the symbol "+" or the colour red and "-" or black (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The positive terminal shall be indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 (2002-10) and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006 (2002-10). (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS		—
8.1	Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts		P
8.1.1	Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed		P
	Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap		N/A
	Use of test probe B of IEC 61032: no contact with live parts		P
	Removal of lamps: protection against contact with live parts (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
8.1.2	Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032 through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/ constructions: no contact with live parts		P
	Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts		P
8.1.3	For appliances other than class II, use of test probe 41 of IEC 61032: no contact with live parts of visible glowing heating elements		N/A
8.1.4	Accessible part not considered live if:		—
	- safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- or separated from live parts by protective impedance		N/A
	If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and		N/A
	a.c. peak value not exceeding 0.7 mA		N/A
	- for peak values over 42.4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 μ F		N/A
	- for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 μ C		N/A
	- for voltages having a peak value over 15 kV, the energy in the discharge shall not exceed 350 mJ.		N/A
8.1.5	Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:		—
	- built-in appliances		N/A
	- fixed appliances		N/A
	- appliances delivered in separate units		N/A
8.2	Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		P
9	STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES		—
	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
10	POWER INPUT AND CURRENT		
10.1	Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1	(see appended table)	P
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value		P
	Appliances being operated under normal operation, user adjustable temperature controls are set to give the lowest temperature (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	The power input stabilized, steady conditions established (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	A period between the making and the breaking of the temperature control, or highest and lowest values of power input measured excluding starting power input but including the power input of the incorporated ice-maker, if any (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
10.2	Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2	(see appended table)	P
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range		P
	The appliance being operated under normal operation, user adjustable temperature controls are set to give the lowest temperature (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	The appliance is operated for 1 h. The max. value of the current averaged over any 5 min period is obtained. The interval shall not exceed 30s. Starting after 1 min (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
10.101	The power input of the defrosting system, deviation shown in table 1 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
10.102	The power input of any heating system, deviation shown in table 1 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11	HEATING		
11.1	No excessive temperatures in normal use		P
	If the winding temperatures of motor-compressors exceed the values given in table 101, compliance is checked by the test of 11.101 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The winding temperatures of motor-compressors conforming IEC 60335-2-34 (incl. Annex AA) are not measured (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
11.2	Placing and mounting of appliance as described (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	- according to instructions for installation		N/A
	- in a test corner		P
	- test enclosure		N/A
11.3	Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples		P
	Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless		N/A
	the windings makes it difficult to make the necessary connections		P
11.4	Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1.15 times rated power input:		N/A
11.5	Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage:		N/A
11.6	Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage:	206.8 V and 254.4 V	P
11.7	The appliances is operated until steady conditions are established (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
11.8	Temperature rises not exceeding values in table 3	(see appended tables)	P
	During the test protective devices do not operate (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	During the test sealing compound doesn't flow out (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	During the test temperatures are monitored continuously (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	For (SN) and (N) class, the temperature rises not exceeding values in table 3 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	For (ST) and (T) class, the temperature rises not exceeding values in table 3 reduced by 7 K (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	For motor-compressors not conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 (incl. its Annex AA), the temperatures of (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	- housings of motor-compressors and		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- windings of motor-compressors		N/A
	shall not exceed the values given in Table 101		P
	For motor-compressors conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 (including its Annex AA), the temperatures are not measured (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	The temperature rise of the external enclosure of motor-operated appliances not applicable for: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	- built-in appliances		N/A
	- other appliances (distance from a wall \leq 75 mm)		N/A
	- max. temperature rises specified in table 101		N/A
	The temperature of ballast windings and their associated wiring shall not exceed the values specified in 12.4 of IEC 60598-1, when measured under the conditions stated (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No ballast windings and their associated wiring	N/A
11.101	If the temperatures exceed the limits, the test is carried out again (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- winding temperatures at the end of a running cycle not higher than the limits given in table 101		N/A
11.102	Any defrosting system, temperature rises don't exceed the values given in 11.8 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No defrosting system	N/A
	Manual defrosting (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Automatic defrosting (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
11.103	Heating systems, other than defrosting, temperature rises don't exceed the values given in 11.8 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
13	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE		—
13.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Heating appliances operated at 1.15 times rated power input (W)		N/A
	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1.06 times rated voltage (V)	254.4 V	P
	Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests		N/A
	The test of 13.2 does not apply to battery circuit (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
13.2	Leakage current measured by means of the circuit described in figure 4 of IEC 60990		P
	Leakage current measurements and limits (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	(see appended table)	P
13.3	Electric strength tests according to table 4	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The test voltage for reinforced insulation is applied between separate circuits for battery operation and mains supply operation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
14	TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES		—
	Appliances withstand the transient over-voltages to which they may be subjected		N/A
	Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6.....:		N/A
	No flashover during the test, unless		N/A
	of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited		N/A
15	MOISTURE RESISTANCE		—
15.1	Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance		P
	Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.1.1	Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529:	IPX1	P
	Water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains are subjected to the test specified for IPX7 appliances.		N/A
15.1.2	Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test		N/A
	Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions		N/A
	Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support		P
	Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board		N/A
	For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	However, for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90° for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions		N/A
	Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support, and		N/A
	for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period of 5 min		N/A
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described		N/A
	Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part		P
	However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed		P
15.2	Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation		P
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described	Type Y attachment	N/A
	Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable	No appliance inlet	N/A
	Detachable parts removed		P
	Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (I):	0.9 (I)	P
	The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
	Lamp covers are not removed (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
15.3	Appliances proof against humid conditions		P
	Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet	30°C, 93% R.H.	P
	The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16		P
15.101	Spillage of liquid from inside does not affect their electrical insulation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The relevant tests of 15.102, 15.103 and 15.104. are carried out (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
15.102	The apparatus shown in figure 101 is filled with water containing 1% NaCl and 0,6% of acid rinsing agent (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
15.103	Appliances, other than built-in appliances, ice-makers and ice-cream appliances, are tilted at an angle of up to 2° (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Test with 0,5 l water containing 1% NaCl and 0,6% of acid rinsing agent over the top of the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
15.104	Ice-makers which are directly connected to the water supply, is filled with water as in normal use. The inlet valve is then held open for 1 min (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
15.105	Operation of a defrosting system does not affect the electrical insulation of defrost heating elements (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	If the water is in contact with the defrost heating element or its insulation, test of 22.102 is carried out (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
16	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH		—
16.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests		N/A
	The test of 16.2 does not apply to battery circuits (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No battery circuits	N/A
16.2	Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage (V)	254.4 V	P
	Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)		N/A
	Leakage current measurements	(see appended table)	P
	Limits for class 0I appliances and the various types of class I appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	(see appended table)	P
16.3	Electric strength tests according to table 7	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
	The test voltage specified in Table 7 for reinforced insulation is applied between separate circuits for battery operation and mains supply operation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
17	OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS		—
	No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use		N/A
	Appliance supplied with 1.06 or 0.94 times rated voltage and the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use applied:		N/A
	Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8,		N/A
	however limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
18	ENDURANCE		
	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
19	ABNORMAL OPERATION		
19.1	The risk of fire or mechanical damage under abnormal or careless operation obviated		P
	Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe		P
	Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable		P
	Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11	No contactors or relays	N/A
	Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15	No voltage selector switches	N/A
	Subclauses 19.2 and 19.3 do not apply to heating systems (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	Motor compressors not conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 are subjected to the tests specified in IEC 60335-2-34 19.101, 19.102 and 19.104 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	Fan motors of ice-cream appliances are not subject to the locked-rotor test specified in Annex AA (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No ice-cream appliances	N/A
19.2	Test of appliances with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation, power input of 0.85 times rated power input		P
19.3	Test of 19.2 repeated, power input of 1.24 times rated power input		P
19.4	Test conditions as in cl. 11, any control limiting the temperature during tests of cl. 11 short-circuited		P
19.5	Test of 19.4 repeated on Class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the elements sheath		P
	The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath		P
	The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
19.6	Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions	No PTC heating elements	N/A
	The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5% and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1.5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures		N/A
19.7	Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque or locking moving parts of other appliances		N/A
	Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time unless they are of class P2 of IEC 60252-1		N/A
	The test is repeated with the capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless they are of class P2 of IEC 60252-1		N/A
	Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed		N/A
	Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified		N/A
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8	(see appended table)	N/A
	Fan motors of ice-cream appliances are tested for 5 min (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No ice-cream appliances	N/A
19.8	Three-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected	No three-phase motors	N/A
	Three-phase motor compressors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected, unless complying with IEC 60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No three-phase motor compressors	N/A
19.9	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
19.10	Series motor operated at 1.3 times rated voltage for 1 min	No series motor	N/A
	During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance		N/A
19.11	Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1		P
	Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless restarting does not result in a hazard		N/A
	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a switch that can place the appliance in a stand-by mode, are subjected to the tests of 19.11.4	No electronic disconnection nor stand-by mode	N/A
19.11.1	Before applying the fault conditions a) to f) in 19.11.2, it is checked if circuits or parts of circuit meet both of the following conditions:		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low-power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified		N/A
	- the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction in other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		N/A
19.11.2	Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operated under conditions specified in cl. 11, but supplied at rated voltage, the duration of the tests as specified:		—
	a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in 29		P
	b) open circuit at the terminals of any component		N/A
	c) short circuit of capacitors, unless they comply with IEC 60384-14		P
	d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits. This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler		P
	e) failure of triacs in the diode mode		N/A
	f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits		N/A
	g) failure of an electronic power switching device		N/A
	Low-power circuits are short circuited		N/A
19.11.3	If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to f) of 19.11.2	No protective electronic circuit	N/A
19.11.4	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode, are subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7	No off position obtained by electronic disconnection, nor the stand-by mode	N/A
	Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7		N/A
	Surge protective devices disconnected, unless they incorporate spark gaps		N/A
19.11.4.1	The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4		N/A
19.11.4.2	The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.3	The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
19.11.4.4	The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
19.11.4.5	The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.6	Appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34		N/A
19.11.4.7	The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60s the power supply is reduced to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by the programmable component cease to operate		N/A
19.12	If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A):	Measured current: 24 A; Rated current: 8 A	P
19.13	During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts		P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9	(see appended table)	P
	After the tests, and when the appliance has cooled to approximately room temperature, compliance with Clause 8 shall not be impaired and the appliance shall comply with 20.2 if it can still be operated		P
	Insulation, other than of class III appliance, withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage specified in table 4:		—
	- basic insulation	1000 V	P
	- supplementary insulation		N/A
	- reinforced insulation	3000 V	P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 7 or 150°C for housing of motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable		N/A
	Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position, or in the stand-by mode, not become operational, or if they become operational, not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	Conditions for interlocks of lids or doors		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The temperature of the housing of motor-compressors other than those which comply with IEC 60335-2-34 is determined at the end of the test period and shall not exceed 150°C (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
19.14	Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited		N/A
19.15	For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied		N/A
19.101	Heating systems dimensioned and located properly and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
19.102	Ice-makers and ice-cream appliances so constructed that they do not cause any risk and comply with 19.13 during and after the tests (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
19.103	Appliances intended for camping and similar use tested on an inclined support (5°) and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
19.104	Illuminating equipment shall not cause a fire hazard under abnormal operating conditions (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No illuminating equipment	N/A
	Test as specified (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Illuminating equipment having discharge lamps is operated under the fault conditions specified in items a), d) and e) of 12.5.1 of IEC 60598-1, the appliance being supplied at rated voltage until temperature stabilisation of the measured parts (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	During and after the test, the appliance shall comply with 19.13 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The temperature of ballast windings and their associated wiring shall not exceed the values specified in 12.5 of IEC 60598-1 when measured under the conditions specified (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
19.105	Appliances intended for battery operation properly constructed and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
20	STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS		—
20.1	Adequate stability		P
	Tilting test through an angle of 10° (appliance placed on an inclined plane/horizontal plane); appliance does not overturn		P
	Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Possible heating test in overturned position; temperature rise does not exceed values shown in table 9		N/A
	Ice-cream appliances shall have adequate stability (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
20.2	Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury	No moving part	N/A
	Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable		N/A
	Adequate mechanical strength and fixing of protective enclosures		N/A
	Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard, by unexpected reclosure		N/A
	Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with test probe		N/A
20.101	Refrigeration appliances and ice-makers shall have adequate stability. Tests according to 20.102, 20.103 and 20.104 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	This requirement does not apply to built-in appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
20.102	Tests with weights as described		N/A
	Test with door opened to 90° (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Test with door opened to 180° or to the limit of door stop (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
20.103	Test with one of the drawers is pulled to the most onerous out position (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No drawers	N/A
	Test with two drawers are pulled to the most onerous out position (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
20.104	Test with sliding drawers accessible without opening a door (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No sliding drawers	N/A
	Doors shelves are loaded as specified in 20.102 and opened 90° (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
21	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		—
21.1	Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling		P
	Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J		P
	The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	If necessary, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample		N/A
	Covers of lamps within the appliance are considered likely to be damaged in normal use. Lamps are not tested (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
21.2	Accessible parts of solid insulation shall have sufficient strength to prevent Penetration by sharp implements		N/A
	Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm		P
	The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
21.101	Appliances for camping or similar use tested against the effects of dropping and vibration as specified (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
21.102	Lamps are protected against mechanical shocks (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22 CONSTRUCTION			
22.1	Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled	IPX1	P
22.2	Stationary appliance: means to provide all-pole disconnection from the supply provided, the following means being available:		—
	- a supply cord fitted with a plug, or		P
	- a switch complying with 24.3, or		N/A
	- a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided, or		N/A
	- an appliance inlet		N/A
	Single-pole switches and single-pole protective devices that disconnect heating elements from the supply mains in single-phase, permanently connected class 0I appliances and class I appliances shall be connected to the phase conductor		N/A
22.3	Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets		N/A
	Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm		N/A
	Pull force of 50N to each pin after the appliance has been placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1mm		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Each pin subjected to a torque of 0.4Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless rotating does not impair compliance with the standard		N/A
22.4	Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
22.5	No risk of electric shock when touching the pins of the plug, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance exceeding 0,1 μ F, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak		P
	Voltage not exceeding 34 V	Measured: max. 9.8 V	P
22.6	Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid		P
	Electrical insulation of Class II appliances not affected in case of a hose rupture or seal leak		N/A
	Thermostats are not in contact with the evaporator unless they are adequately protected (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	Fluids don't flow along parts such as stems and tubes of thermostats (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
22.7	Compression-type appliances, including protective enclosures of a protected cooling system, using flammable refrigerants shall withstand (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	- a pressure of 3,5 times the saturated vapour pressure (70 °C)		N/A
	- a pressure of 5 times the saturated vapour pressure (20 °C)		N/A
22.8	Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use		P
22.9	Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless the substance has adequate insulating properties		P
22.10	Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance, if:		N/A
	- a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and		N/A
	- a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it		N/A
	Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless		N/A
	they are voltage maintained		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely		N/A
22.11	Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts		P
	Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts		N/A
	No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing		N/A
	Tests as described		N/A
22.12	Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner		P
	Fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible		N/A
	Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied		P
	Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied		N/A
22.13	Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operators hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only		P
22.14	No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance		P
	No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws etc., liable to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance		P
22.15	Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded		N/A
22.16	Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands, no undue wear of contacts		N/A
	Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied		N/A
22.17	Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner		N/A
	Not applicable to refrigeration appliances and ice-makers (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
22.18	Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion under normal conditions of use		P
22.19	Driving belts not used as electrical insulation		N/A
22.20	Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22.21	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless impregnated		P
22.22	Appliances not containing asbestos		P
22.23	Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used		P
22.24	Bare heating elements adequately supported		N/A
	In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.25	Sagging heating conductors cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.26	The insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.27	Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.28	Metal parts of Class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water: separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation	Class I	N/A
22.29	Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation		N/A
22.30	Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or		P
	so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete		N/A
22.31	Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear		P
	Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose		P
22.32	Supplementary and reinforced insulation designed or protected against deposition of dirt or dust		P
	Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2		N/A
	Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar material or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Insulating material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation and not reinforced insulation		P
	Oxygen bomb test at 70°C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature		N/A
22.33	Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use are not in direct contact with live parts		P
	Electrodes not used for heating liquids		P
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless		P
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation		P
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	Air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation		P
	Heating conductors having only one layer of insulation are not in direct contact with water or ice during normal use (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	NOTE : Frozen water is regarded as a conducting liquid (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
22.34	Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed		P
22.35	If these handles, levers and knobs are of metal and if their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of a failure of basic insulation, they shall be adequately covered by insulating material or their accessible parts shall be separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation		P
	This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances other than those of electrical components, provided they are either reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal		N/A
22.36	Handles continuously held in the hand in normal use are so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.37	Capacitors in Class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless	Class I appliance	N/A
	the capacitors comply with 22.42		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22.38	Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out		P
22.39	Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps	No lampholder	N/A
22.40	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
	If the appliance cannot operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch for stopping the operation. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
22.41	No components, other than lamps, containing mercury		P
22.42	Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components		N/A
	Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited		N/A
	Resistors according 14.1 a) of IEC 60065; Y-Capacitors according IEC 60384-14		N/A
22.43	Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur		N/A
22.44	Appliances shall not have an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy		P
22.45	When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.4 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure		P
22.46	For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1		N/A
	Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards		N/A
	These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11		N/A
22.47	Appliances connected to the water mains withstand the water pressure expected in normal use		P
	No leakage from any part, including any inlet water hose		P
22.48	Appliances connected to the water mains constructed to prevent backsiphonage of non-potable water		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22.49	For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard		N/A
22.50	Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation		N/A
22.51	There is a control on the appliance manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation		N/A
22.52	Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold		N/A
22.101	Lampholders properly fixed (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	NOTE: Normal use includes replacement of lamps (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Test with torque of (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		N/A
	Lampholders for a fluorescent lamp shall comply with the test of 4.4.4 i) in IEC 60598-1 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.102	Insulated wire heaters and their joints protected against entry of water (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	3 heating elements: 24 h immersion in water with 1% NaCl; electric strength test between heating conductor and water (1250 V 15 min) (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.103	Appliances employing a transcritical refrigeration system shall in the high pressure side of the refrigeration system include a pressure relief device on the compressor or between the compressor and the gas cooler. There shall be no shut off devices or other components except piping between the compressor and the pressure relief device, which could introduce a pressure drop. (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	Not employing transcritical refrigeration system	N/A
	Pressure relief device installed as described (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Test of pressure relief device as described (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.104	Appliances with two or more temperature control devices controlling the same motor-compressor don't cause undue operation of the thermal motor-protector (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The test is carried out separately with each combination of control devices (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22.105	Appliances which can also be battery operated, the battery circuit is insulated from live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	It is not possible to touch live parts when making the connections to the battery (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Specified for double insulation or reinforced insulation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.106	The mass of refrigerant (flammable refrigerant) shall not exceed 150g (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.107	Compression-type appliances with a protected cooling system and which use flammable refrigerants shall be constructed to avoid any fire or explosion hazard, in the event of leakage of the cooling system (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.107.1	A leakage is simulated at the most critical point of the cooling system (method as specified) (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Measured as specified		N/A
	The measured value shall not exceed 75% LEL of the refrigerant (table 102) and shall not exceed 50% LEL for a period exceeding 5 min. (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.107.2	All accessible surfaces of protected cooling system components, are scratched using the tool whose tip is shown in figure 102 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The tool is applied using the following parameters (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- force at right angles to the surface to be tested 35 N \pm 3 N		N/A
	- force parallel to the surface to be tested 250 N		N/A
	The appropriate part shall withstand the test of 22.7 reduced by 50% (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.107.3	If aluminium having a purity of less than 99,5 % according to ISO 209 is used in a protected cooling system that is embedded in thermal insulation, a sample of the cooling system is subjected to the salt mist test of IEC 60068-2-11 for a test duration of 48 h. (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.108	Compression-type appliances with unprotected cooling systems and which use flammable refrigerants, any electrical apparatus other than non-self-resetting protective devices, shall be tested and found to comply with the requirements in Annex CC for group IIA gases or the refrigerant used (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Refrigerant leakage into food storage shall not result in an explosive atmosphere outside the food storage compartment in areas where electrical apparatus are mounted, except in those areas which contain only non-self-resetting protective devices, necessary for compliance with the requirements in Annex CC for group IIA gases or the refrigerant used (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The measured value shall not exceed 75% LEL of the refrigerant (table 102) and shall not exceed 50% LEL for a period exceeding 5 min (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.109	Compression-type appliance which use flammable refrigerants shall be constructed so that leaked refrigerant will not stagnate so as to cause a fire hazard in areas outside the food storage compartments where the appliance's electrical components, other than non-self-resetting protective devices necessary for compliance with clause 19, are fitted (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Unless the electrical components comply least with the requirements in Annex CC for group IIA gases or the refrigerant used (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Test: A quantity equal to 50% ± 1,5g of the refrigerant charge is injected into the considered area (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The measured value shall not exceed 75% LEL of the refrigerant (table 102) and shall not exceed 50% LEL for a period exceeding 5 min (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.110	Temperatures on surfaces be exposed to leakage of flammable refrigerants shall not exceed the ignition temperature (table 102) reduced by 100 K (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No flammable refrigerants	N/A
22.111	In compression-type appliances which use flammable refrigerant: Prevention from galvanic coupling in contact points between uncoated aluminium and copper pipes (or similar metals) by positive means such as the use of insulated sleeving or spacers. (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.112	Doors and lids of compartments in appliances with a free space shall be capable of being opened from the inside (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	The door shall open before the force exceeds 70 N (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.113	Drawers which are only accessible after openings a door or lid shall not contain a free space (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	No drawer	N/A
22.114	Drawers which are accessible without opening a door and which contain a free space shall have an opening in their rear wall and be capable of being opened from the inside (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The drawers shall open before the force exceeds 70 N (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.115	Appliances for household use which contain compartments with a free space any door or drawer shall not be fitted with a self-latching lock (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Key operated locks shall require two independent movements to actuate the lock or be of a type that automatically ejects the key when unlocked (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
22.116	Accessible glass panels with an area having any two orthogonal dimensions exceeding 75 mm shall be either made from glass that shatters into small pieces when broken or be made from glass that has enhanced mechanical strength. (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Tested as described – small pieces (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Tested as described – glass don't brooks or cracks (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
23	INTERNAL WIRING		—
23.1	Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges		P
	Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.		P
	Wire holes in metal well rounded or provided with bushings		P
	Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts		N/A
23.2	Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges		N/A
	Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve		N/A
23.3	Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress		N/A
	Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors		N/A
	Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another		N/A
	No damage after 10'000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use or 100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance		N/A
	Electric strength test, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts		N/A
	Open-coil springs not used. NOTE : It does not apply to external conductors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
23.4	Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed		N/A
23.5	The insulation of internal wiring withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use		P
	No breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation		P
23.6	Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting		N/A
23.7	The colour combination green/yellow used only for earthing conductors		P
23.8	Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring		P
23.9	No lead-tin soldering of stranded conductors where they are subject to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
23.10	The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52)		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		—
24.1	Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards		P
	List of components	(see appendix components)	P
	If components have not been tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard, components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance		P
	Lampholders and starterholders that have not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard		N/A
	No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309		N/A
	Motor-compressors are not required to be separately tested according to (IEC 60 335-2-34) nor are they required to meet the requirements of (IEC 60 335-2-34) if they meet the requirements of this standard (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
24.1.1	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14, or		N/A
	tested according to annex F		N/A
24.1.2	Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6, or		N/A
	tested according to annex G		N/A
24.1.3	Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000, or		P
	tested according to annex H		N/A
	The number of operations for other switches (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- quick-freeze switches:		N/A
	- manual and semi-automatic defrost switches		N/A
	- door switches		N/A
	- on/off switches		P
	If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test		N/A
	If the switch only operates a motor starting relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested		N/A
24.1.4	Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with relevant part 2		P
	The number of cycles of operation being:		—
	- thermostats:	10 000	N/A
	- temperature limiters:	1 000	N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs:	300	N/A
	- voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs:	1 000	N/A
	- other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs:	30	P
	- timers:	3 000	N/A
	- energy regulators:	10 000	N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs which may influence the test results of 19.101 and which are not short-circuited during this test: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	100'000	P
	- thermostats which control the motor-compressor: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	100'000	P
	- motor-compressor starting relays: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	100'000	P
	- automatic thermal motor-protectors for motor-compressors of the hermetic and semi-hermetic type: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	the number of operations during the locked-rotor test (but minimum 2000)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- manual reset thermal motor-protectors for motor-compressors of the hermetic and semi-hermetic type: 50 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	50	N/A
	- other automatic thermal motor-protectors: except for fan-motors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	2000	N/A
	- other manual test thermal motor protectors: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	30	N/A
	- for pressure relief devices of the bursting disc type, three separate samples of the appropriate parts of the refrigeration system are tested and the bursting disc shall operate in the same way for each sample tested (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	1	N/A
	- electrical pressure relief devices for automatic operation: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	30'000	N/A
	- electrical pressure relief devices for manual reset: (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)	300	N/A
	Electrical pressure relief devices comply with IEC 60730-2-6 and with listed additional requirements (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Requirement for mechanical pressure relief devices (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Testing of pressure relief devices of the bursting disc type with the appliance if not certified (IEC 60335-2-24:2010). Marking of devices as mentioned (A1:12)		N/A
	The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited		N/A
	Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in Annex D		N/A
	For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7		N/A
24.1.5	Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	However, appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-3		N/A
	The relevant standard for interconnection couplers is IEC 60320-2-2		N/A
24.1.6	Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable		N/A
24.1.7	If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
24.1.8	The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691. Thermal links that do not comply with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of Clause 19		N/A
24.1.9	Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance They are also tested in accordance with Clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance		N/A
24.2	No switches or automatic controls in flexible cords		P
	No devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance		P
	No thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering		P
24.3	Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and having a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions		N/A
	Appliances for camping or similar use (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	Voltage selection switches used in appliances for camping or similar use shall have a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection from the supply under overvoltage category III conditions		N/A
24.4	Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1		N/A
24.5	Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance and used accordingly		N/A
	Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load		N/A
	For starting capacitors, the voltage across the capacitors shall not exceed 1,3 times the rated voltage of the capacitor at $1.1 \times U_n$ (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
24.6	Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42V		N/A
	In addition, the motors are complying with the requirements of Annex I		N/A
24.7	Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains, complying with IEC 61770 and supplied with the appliance		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose-set		P
24.8	Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure		N/A
	One or more of the following conditions are to be met:		—
	- class P2 according to IEC 60252-1		N/A
	- housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure		N/A
	- the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm		N/A
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of Annex E		N/A
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
24.101	Lampholders shall be of the insulated type (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
24.102	The discharge capacity of the pressure relief device shall be such that it is able to release an adequate amount of refrigerant so that the pressure during the release of the refrigerant does not increase beyond the pressure setting of the pressure relief device even if the compressor is operating (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
25	SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS		—
	Motor-compressors with facilities for connecting a supply cord, complying with the appropriate requirements of IEC 60 335-2-34 are not subjects to the following tests (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
25.1	Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:		—
	- supply cord fitted with a plug		P
	- an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance		N/A
	- pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
25.2	Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains		N/A
	Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown		N/A
	Mains-operated appliances provided with not more than one means of connection to the supply unless (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- the appliance consists of two or more completely independent units built together in one enclosure (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	- the relevant circuits are adequately insulated from each other (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
	Appliances which can be both mains and battery operated shall be provided with a separate means for connection (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
25.3	Appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring provided with one of the following means for connection to the supply mains:		—
	- a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord		N/A
	- a fitted supply cord		N/A
	- a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment		N/A
	- a set of terminals for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	- a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can be removed to facilitate easy installation, this requirement is met if it is possible to connect the fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
25.4	Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimensions according to table 10		N/A
	Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		N/A
25.5	Method for assemble supply cord with the appliance:		—
	- type X attachment		N/A
	- type Y attachment		P
	- type Z attachment, if allowed in part 2		N/A
	Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords		N/A
	For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply cord and that are intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment		N/A
25.6	Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord		P
25.7	Supply cord shall be one of the following types:		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- Rubber sheathed (60245 IEC 53)		N/A
	- Polychloroprene sheathed (60245 IEC 57)		N/A
	- Cross-linked polyvinyl chloride sheathed. (60245 IEC 88)		N/A
	Appliance supply cord other than SELV power supply not lighter than (IEC 60335-2-24:2010):		—
	- light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 52)		N/A
	Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated (test as described)		N/A
	Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts		N/A
25.8	Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords according to table 11; rated current (A); cross- sectional area (mm ²):	3.2 A; 0.75 mm ²	P
25.9	Supply cord not in contact with sharp points or edges		P
25.10	Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing		P
25.11	Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
25.12	Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure		P
25.13	Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord		P
	If the enclosure at the inlet opening is not of insulating material, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided		P
	If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is		N/A
	class 0, or class III appliance not containing live parts		N/A
	Does not apply to flexible leads used to connected an appliance to a SELV power supply (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
25.14	Supply cords adequately protected against excessive flexing		N/A
	Flexing test:		—
	- applied force (N):		N/A
	- number of flexings:		N/A
	The test does not result in:		—
	- short circuit between the conductors		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- breakage of more than 10% of the strands of any conductor		N/A
	- separation of the conductor from its terminal		N/A
	- loosening of any cord guard		N/A
	- damage, within the meaning of the standard, to the cord or the cord guard		N/A
	- broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible		N/A
25.15	For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage		P
	The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged		P
	Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm)	100 N, 0.35 Nm	P
	Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord		P
25.16	Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:		—
	- replacement of the cord is easily possible		N/A
	- it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained		N/A
	- they are suitable for different types of cord		N/A
	- cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord		N/A
	- at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless part of a specially prepared cord		N/A
	- screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, if applicable		N/A
	- if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood		N/A
	- for Class 0, 0I and I appliances: they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless a failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- for Class II appliances: they are of insulating material, or if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
25.17	Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
25.18	Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or		N/A
	so constructed that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool		P
25.19	Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances		N/A
	Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used		N/A
25.20	Conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment adequately additionally insulated		P
25.21	Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover, no risk of damage to the conductors when fitting the cover, no contact with accessible metal parts if a conductor becomes loose, etc.		N/A
	For portable appliances, the uninsulated end of a conductor prevented from any contact with accessible metal parts, unless the end of the cord is such that the conductors are unlikely to slip free		N/A
25.22	Appliance inlet:		—
	- live parts not accessible during insertion or removal (not applicable if complying with IEC 60320-1)		N/A
	- connector can be inserted without difficulty		N/A
	- the appliance is not supported by the connector		N/A
	- is not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K, unless the supply cord is not likely to touch such metal parts		N/A
25.23	Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except as specified		N/A
	If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	Interconnection cord for battery operated appliances (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
25.24	Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with the standard is impaired when they are disconnected		N/A
25.25	Dimensions of pins compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet. Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083		P
25.101	Appliances which can be battery operated shall have suitable means for connection of the battery (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
26	TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS		—
	This clause of part 1 is not applicable to those parts of motor-compressors with facilities for connecting a supply cord and complying with IEC 60 335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
26.1	Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors		P
	Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except		N/A
	for class III appliances that do not contain live parts		N/A
	However, earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection		P
26.2	Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for the connection of cables to fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless the connections are soldered		N/A
	Screws and nuts serve only to clamp supply conductors, except		N/A
	internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors		N/A
	If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless		N/A
	barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint		N/A
26.3	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection to fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure and without damaging the conductor		N/A
	Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is tightened or loosened:		—
	- the terminal does not loosen		N/A
	- internal wiring is not subjected to stress		N/A
	- clearances and creepage distances are not reduced below the values in 29		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the test of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified.		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
26.4	Terminals for type X attachment, except those with a specially prepared cord, and those for connection to fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors required, and so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out		N/A
26.5	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard		N/A
	Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed		N/A
	No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and, for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
26.6	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection to fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with required cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm ²):		N/A
	Terminals only suitable for a specially prepared cord		N/A
26.7	Terminals for type X attachment accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure		N/A
26.8	Terminals for the connection to fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other		N/A
26.9	Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified		N/A
26.10	Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless conductors ends fitted with a device suitable for screw terminals		N/A
	Pull test of 5 N to the connection		N/A
26.11	For type Y and Z attachment: soldered, welded, crimped and similar connections may be used		P
	For Class II appliances: the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone		N/A
	For Class II appliances: soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided, clearances and creepage distances satisfactory if the conductor becomes free		N/A
	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection between live parts and accessible metal parts, between battery supply terminals if any (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
27	PROVISION FOR EARTHING		—
	Compliance is not checked on parts related to motor-compressors if the motor-compressor complies with IEC 60 335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
27.1	Accessible metal parts of Class 0I and I appliances, permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or contact of the appliance inlet		P
	Earthing terminals not connected to neutral terminal		P
	Class 0, II and III appliance have no provision for earthing		N/A
	Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless protective extra-low voltage circuits		N/A
27.2	Clamping means adequately secured against accidental loosening		P
	Terminals used for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2.5 to 6 mm ² , and		N/A
	do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance and		P
	conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool		P
27.3	For a detachable part having an earth connection and being plugged into another part of the appliance, the earth connection is made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part		N/A
	For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage		P
27.4	No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal		P
	Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion		P
	If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm		N/A
	Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure		N/A
	In case of aluminium alloys precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion		N/A
27.5	Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided that clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance		N/A
	Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test	0.061 Ω	P
27.6	The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand held appliances		N/A
	They may be used in other appliances if:		—
	- at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with requirements of 27.5 for each circuit		N/A
28	SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS		—
	Compliance is not checked on parts related to motor-compressors if the motor-compressor complies with IEC 60 335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
28.1	Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses		P
	Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium		N/A
	Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm		N/A
	Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connection or connections providing earthing continuity		P
	Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screw into metal		P
	Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair basic insulation		N/A
	For screws and nuts; test as specified	(see appended table)	P
28.2	Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A		N/A
	- 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A		N/A
28.3	Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws shall only be used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread. However, thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws shall not be used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer		N/A
	Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space-threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection		N/A
	At least two screws must be used for each connection providing earthing continuity unless the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw		N/A
28.4	Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity (except earthing screws if at least two)		P
	Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if subjected to torsion		N/A
29	CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION		—
	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress		P
	For coatings used on PCB to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), Annex J applies. Pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection. The spacing between the conductors is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3 for type 2 protection		N/A
29.1	Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The impulse voltage test is not applicable when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3 or for basic insulation of class 0 appliances and class 0I appliances		N/A
	Appliances are in overvoltage category II		P
	Compliance is checked by inspection and measurements as specified		P
29.1.1	Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage		P
	The values of Table 16, or the impulse voltage test of Clause 14, are applicable		P
	Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1		N/A
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
29.1.2	Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16		N/A
29.1.3	Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, but using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage		P
29.1.4	Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:		—
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage		P
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly		N/A
	However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
	However, clearances at crossover points are not measured		P
	Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1mm		N/A
29.1.5	Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:		—
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage		N/A
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation		N/A
	If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15		N/A
29.2	Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree		P
	Pollution degree 2 applies, unless		P
	precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1		N/A
	insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3		P
	Compliance is checked by inspection and measurements as specified		P
	Insulation in refrigeration appliances and ice-makers is in pollution degree 3 and shall have a CTI value of 250 unless the insulation to be protected to pollution by condensation (IEC 60335-2-24:2010). N/A for functional insulation if working voltage < 50V (A1:12)		P
29.2.1	Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For pollution degree 1, creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14		N/A
29.2.2	Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least as specified for basic insulation in table 17, or		N/A
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable		N/A
29.2.3	Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double as specified for basic insulation in table 17, or		P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable		N/A
29.2.4	Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18		P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18		N/A
	Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P
29.3	Supplementary insulation and reinforced insulation shall have adequate thickness, or have a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses		P
	Compliance checked:		—
	- by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or		P
	- by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or		N/A
	- by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or		N/A
	- as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
29.3.1	The thickness of the insulation shall be at least:		—
	- 1 mm for supplementary insulation; - 2 mm for reinforced insulation.		P
29.3.2	Each layer of material shall withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation.		N/A
	2 layers minimum for supplementary insulation and 3 layers minimum for reinforced insulation		N/A
29.3.3	The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by		N/A
	the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out		N/A
29.3.4	Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19		N/A
30	RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE		—
30.1	External parts of non-metallic material,		P
	parts supporting live parts, and		P
	thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation,		N/A
	sufficiently resistant to heat		P
	Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2	(see appended table)	P
	External parts: at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75°C, whichever is the higher		P
	Parts supporting live parts: at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125°C, whichever is the higher		P
	Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation, 25°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher		N/A
	Not applied to parts of motor-compressor if complies with IEC60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	Accessible parts within the storage compartment 65°C (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
30.2	Relevant parts of non-metallic material adequately resistant to ignition and spread of fire	(see appended table)	P
	Not applied to parts of motor-compressor if complies with IEC60335-2-34 with no ignition (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or		P
	decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance		P
30.2.1	Glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550°C, unless		P
	the material is classified as having a GWFI according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 C, or		N/A
	the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF		N/A
30.2.2	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
30.2.3	Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2		P
	Test not applicable to conditions as specified		N/A
30.2.3.1	Parts of insulating material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0.2A during normal operation, and		P
	parts of insulating material within a distance of 3mm,		P
	having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 850°C according to IEC 60695-2-12		N/A
30.2.3.2	Parts of insulating material supporting current-carrying connections, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material, within a distance of 3mm,		P
	subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11		P
	The test severity is:		—
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		P
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications:		—
	- a GWIT according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:		N/A
	• 775°C , for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		N/A
	• 675°C, for other connections		N/A
	- a GWFI according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:		N/A
	• 750°C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		N/A
	• 650°C, for other connections		N/A
	The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:		—
	- comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750°C or 650°C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comply with the needle-flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	- comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The consequential needle-flame test of Annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting current-carrying connections, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those		—
	- parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or		P
	- parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750°C or 650°C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750°C or 650°C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts for which the needle-flame test of Annex E was applied, or		N/A
	- small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied		N/A
	However, the consequential needle-flame test is not carried out on non-metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:		—
	- parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or		N/A
	- parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle-flame test of Annex E or that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
30.2.4	Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to needle-flame test (NFT) of annex E		P
	Test not applicable to conditions as specified		N/A
31	RESISTANCE TO RUSTING		—
	Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting		P
32	RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS		—
	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
A	ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE) ROUTINE TESTS		—
	Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
AA	ANNEX AA, (NORMATIVE) LOCKED-ROTOR TEST OF FAN MOTORS (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
	The winding of a fan motor does not reach excessive temperatures if the motor locks or fails to start	(see appended table)	N/A
	The motor is supplied at rated voltage according to supply circuit fig. AA.1.	No fan motor	N/A
	Tests as described		N/A
B	ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance		N/A
	This annex does not apply to battery chargers		N/A
3.1.9	Appliance operated under the following conditions:		—
	-the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	-the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate		N/A
	-if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	If the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed		N/A
3.6.2	Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable		N/A
5.101	Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances		N/A
7.1	Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage and polarity of the terminals		N/A
	The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
7.12	The instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user includes required information		N/A
	Details about how to remove batteries containing materials hazardous to the environment given		N/A
7.15	Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
8.2	Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment		N/A
	If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required		N/A
11.7	The battery is charged for the period described		N/A
19.1	Appliances subjected to tests of 19.101, 19.102 and 19.103		N/A
19.10	Not applicable		N/A
19.B.101	Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged		N/A
19.B.102	For appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals of the battery, the battery being fully charged,		N/A
19.B.103	Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction		N/A
21.B.101	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength, checked according to procedure 2 of IEC 68-2-32		N/A
	Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-32, the number of falls being:		—
	- 100, the mass of part does not exceed 250 g		N/A
	- 50, the mass of part exceeds 250 g		N/A
	After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met		N/A
22.3	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible		N/A
25.13	An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords operating at safety extra-low voltage		N/A
30.2	For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For other parts, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
BB	ANNEX BB (NORMATIVE) METHOD FOR ACCUMULATION OF FROST		—
	Description of method for accumulation of frost		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
C	ANNEX C (NORMATIVE) AGEING TEST ON MOTORS		—
	Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding		N/A
	This annex does not apply to motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
CC	ANNEX CC (NORMATIVE) NON-SPARKING “N” ELECTRICAL APPARATUS		—
	Where reference is made to IEC 60079-15, the following clauses are applicable as modified below (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		—
11	Supplementary requirements for non-sparking luminaires (A1:12)		—
	All of subclauses of Clause 11 are applicable, except 11.2.4.1, 11.2.4.5, 11.2.5, 11.2.6, 11.2.7, 11.3.4, 11.3.5, 11.3.6 and 11.4 (A1:12)		N/A
16	General supplementary requirements for apparatus producing arcs, sparks or hot surfaces (A1:12)		N/A
17	Supplementary requirements for enclosed-break devices and non-incendive components producing arcs, sparks or hot surfaces (A1:12)		N/A
18	Supplementary requirements for hermetically sealed devices producing arcs, sparks or hot surfaces (A1:12)		N/A
19	Supplementary requirements for sealed devices producing arcs, sparks or hot surfaces (A1:12)		—
	All of the subclauses of Clause 19 are applicable, except 19.1 and 19.6, which are replaced by the following (A1:12)		N/A
19.1	Non-metallic materials (A1:12)		—
	Seals are tested using 22.5. However if the device is tested in the appliance, then 22.5.1 and 22.5.2 are not applicable (A1:12)		N/A
	After the tests of Clause 19 in IEC 60335-2-24, by inspection, no damage that could impair the type of protection shall be evident (A1:12)		N/A
19.6	Type tests (A1:12)		—
	The type tests described in 22.5 shall be performed where relevant (A1:12)		N/A
20	Supplementary requirements for restricted-breathing enclosures protecting apparatus producing arcs, sparks or hot surfaces (A1:12)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
D	ANNEX D (NORMATIVE) THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS		—
	Applicable to protected motors for unattended use, test of 19.7 carried out on a separate sample according to the specification		N/A
	This annex does not apply to motor-compressors or condenser fan motors (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		P
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
E	ANNEX E (NORMATIVE) NEEDLE-FLAME TEST		—
	Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-2-2, with the following modifications:		—
7	Severities		—
	The duration of application of the test flame is 30s ± 1s		P
9	Test procedure		—
9.1	The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of figure 1		P
9.2	The first paragraph does not apply		N/A
	If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner		P
9.3	The test is carried out on one specimen		P
	If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both withstanding the test		N/A
11	Evaluation of test results		—
	The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s		N/A
	However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s		P
F	ANNEX F (NORMATIVE) CAPACITORS		—
	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications:		N/A
1.5	Terminology		—
1.5.3	Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2		N/A
1.5.4	This subclause is applicable		N/A
1.6	Marking		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Items a) and b) are applicable		N/A
3.4	Approval testing		—
3.4.3.2	Table II is applicable as described		N/A
4.1	Visual examination and check of dimensions		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2	Electrical tests		—
4.2.1	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5.2	Only table IX is applicable		N/A
	Values for test A apply		N/A
	However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply		N/A
4.12	Damp heat, steady state		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
4.13	Impulse voltage		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.14	Endurance		—
	Subclauses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 applicable		N/A
4.14.7	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
	Visual examination, no visible damage		N/A
4.17	Passive flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.18	Active flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
G	ANNEX G (NORMATIVE) SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:		N/A
7	Marking and instructions		—
7.1	Transformers for specific use marked with:		—
	-name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor		N/A
	-model or type reference		N/A
17	Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
22	Construction		—
	Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable		N/A
29	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation		—
29.1, 29.2 and 29.3	The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply		N/A
H	ANNEX H (NORMATIVE) SWITCHES		—
	Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified:		—
	-The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	-Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load		N/A
8	Marking and documentation		—
	Switches are not required to be marked		N/A
	However, switches that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name or trade mark and the type reference		N/A
13	Mechanism		—
	The tests may be carried out on a separate sample		N/A
15	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength		—
15.1	Not applicable		N/A
15.2	Not applicable		N/A
15.3	Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
17	Endurance		—
	Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches		N/A
	For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles is 10 000, unless otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335		N/A
	Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool and switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load, are not subjected to the tests		N/A
	Subclause 17.2.5.2 is not applicable		N/A
	Temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable. The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of Clause 11 in IEC60335-1, as specified in footnote b of Table 3		N/A
20	Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies		—
	This clause is applicable to clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in table 24		N/A
I	ANNEX I (NORMATIVE) MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:		N/A
8	Protection against access to live parts		—
8.1	Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts		N/A
11	Heating		—
11.3	Temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings		N/A
11.8	Temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material		N/A
16	Leakage current and electric strength		—
16.3	Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts not subjected to the test		N/A
19	Abnormal operation		—
19.1	The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 not carried out		N/A
19.1.101	Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:		—
	- short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit		N/A
	- short circuit of each diode of the rectifier		N/A
	- open circuit of the supply to the motor		N/A
	- open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation		N/A
	Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively		N/A
22	Construction		—
22.1.101	For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation		N/A
J	ANNEX J (NORMATIVE) COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS		—
	Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications:		N/A
K	ANNEX K (NORMATIVE) OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		—
	The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
L	ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES		—
	Sequences for the determination of clearances and creepage distances		P
M	ANNEX M (NORMATIVE) POLLUTION DEGREE		—
	The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) PROOF TRACKING TEST		—
	The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications:		—
	Test apparatus		—
7.3	Test solutions		—
	Test solution A is used		P
10	Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)		—
10.1	The proof voltage is 100V, 175V, 400V or 600V:	250 V	P
	The last paragraph of Clause 3 applies		P
	The test is carried out on five specimens		P
	In case of doubt, a material is considered to have a PTI of the specified value if it withstands the test at a voltage equal to the proof voltage reduced by 25 V, the number of drops being increased to 100.		P
10.2	The report shall state if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
O	ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE) SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF CLAUSE 30		—
	Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire		P
P	ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN WARM DAMP EQUABLE CLIMATES		—
	Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE		—
	Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WdaE, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor		—
5.7	The ambient temperature of the tests of Clause 10, 11 and 13 is 43° C ± 1° C. See Subclause 5.7 (IEC 60335-2-24:2010)		N/A
7.1	The appliance marked with the letters WdaE		N/A
7.12	The instructions shall state that the appliance is to be supplied through a residual current device (RCD) having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA.		N/A
	The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a warm damp equable climate, but may also be used in other countries		N/A
11.8	The values of Table 3 are reduced by 15 K		N/A
13.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA		N/A
15.3	The value of t is 37 °C		N/A
16.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA		N/A
19.13	The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
Q	ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE) SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		—
	Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits		—
R	ANNEX R (NORMATIVE) SOFTWARE EVALUATION		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
R.1	Programmable electronic circuits using software		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard		N/A
R.2	Requirements for the architecture		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software		N/A
R.2.1.1	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:		—
	- single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring		N/A
	- dual channel (homogenous) with comparison		N/A
	- dual channel (diverse) with comparison		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:		—
	- single channel with functional test		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test		N/A
	- dual channel without comparison		N/A
R.2.2	Measures to control faults/errors		—
R.2.2.1	When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area		N/A
R.2.2.2	Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison		N/A
R.2.2.3	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths		N/A
R.2.2.4	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
R.2.2.5	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occur before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.2.2.6	The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions		N/A
R.2.2.7	Labels used for memory locations are unique		N/A
R.2.2.8	The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
R.2.2.9	Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.3	Measures to avoid errors		—
R.3.1	General		—
	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied		—
	Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1		N/A
R.3.2	Specification		—
R.3.2.1	Software safety requirements:	Software Id:	N/A
	The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed		N/A
R.3.2.2	Software architecture		—
R.3.2.2.1	The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed - techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2); - interactions between hardware and software; - partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions; - hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow); - interrupt handling; - data flow and restrictions on data access; - architecture and storage of data; - time-based dependencies of sequences and data	Document ref. No:	N/A
R.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis		N/A
R.3.2.3	Module design and coding		—
R.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
R.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
R.3.2.3.3	Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis		N/A
	The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
R.3.3.3	Software validation		—
	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification		N/A
	Compliance is checked by simulation of:		N/A
	- input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	- anticipated occurrences		N/A
	- undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A

TABLE R.1 – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component ¹⁾	Fault/error	Acceptable measures ^{2) 3)}	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Verdict
1 CPU 1.1 Registers	Stuck at	Functional test, or periodic self-test using either: - static memory test, or - word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
1.2 VOID						N/A
1.3 Programme counter	Stuck at	Functional test, or Periodic self-test, or Independent time-slot monitoring, or Logical monitoring of the programme sequence	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.10.2			N/A
2 Interrupt handling and execution	No interrupt or too frequent interrupt	Functional test, or time-slot monitoring	H.2.16.5 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
3 Clock	Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics/ sub-harmonics only)	Frequency monitoring, or time slot monitoring	H.2.18.10.1 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
4. Memory 4.1 Invariable memory	All single bit faults	Periodic modified checksum, or multiple checksum, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.3.1 H.2.19.3.2 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.2 Variable memory	DC fault	Periodic static memory test, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.3 Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory)	Stuck at	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A

TABLE R.1 – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component ¹⁾	Fault/error	Acceptable measures ^{2) 3)}	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Verdict
5 Internal data path	Stuck at DC fault	Word protection with single bit redundancy Comparison of redundant CPUs by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.19.8.2 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
5.1 VOID						N/A
5.2 Addressing	Wrong address	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
6 External communication	Hamming distance 3	Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or CRC – single work, or Transfer redundancy, or Protocol test	H.2.19.8.1 H.2.19.4.1 H.2.18.2.2 H.2.18.14			N/A
6.1 VOID						N/A
6.2 VOID						N/A
6.3 Timing	Wrong point in time Wrong sequence	Time-slot monitoring, or scheduled transmission Time-slot and logical monitoring, or Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator Logical monitoring, or time-slot monitoring, or Scheduled transmission (same options as for wrong point in time)	H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18 H.2.18.10.3 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3 H.2.18.10.2 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18			N/A
7 Input/output periphery	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.18.13 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
7.1 VOID						N/A

TABLE R.1 – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component ¹⁾	Fault/error	Acceptable measures ^{2) 3)}	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Verdict
7.2 Analog I/O 7.2.1 A/D and D/A-converter	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
7.2.2 Analog multiplexer	Wrong addressing	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
8 VOID						N/A
9 Custom chips ⁴⁾ e.g. ASIC, GAL, Gate array	Any output outside the static and dynamic functional specification	Periodic self-test	H.2.16.6			N/A
NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.						
¹⁾ For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions. ²⁾ For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error. ³⁾ Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives. ⁴⁾ To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions.						

10.1	TABLE: Power input deviation					P
Input deviation of/at:	P rated (W)	P measured (W)	dP	Required dP	Remark	
Model HWJ-110						
220 V 50 Hz	450	443.5	- 1.44 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	536.0	+ 3.08 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
Model HWJ-110S						
220 V 50 Hz	450	446.1	- 0.87 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	526.3	+ 1.21 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
Model EOS-710						
220 V 50 Hz	450	443.2	- 1.51 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	
240 V 50 Hz	520	536.0	+ 3.08 %	+ 5 %; - 10 %	Hot	

10.2	TABLE: Current deviation					P
Current deviation of/at:	I rated (A)	I measured (A)	dI	Required dI	Remark	
Model HWJ-110						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.79	- 1,25 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.89	- 1,11 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
Model HWJ-110S						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.81	- 18,75 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.90	- 20,00 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
Model EOS-710						
220 V 50 Hz	0.8	0.79	- 1.25 %	+ 20 %	Cold	
240 V 50 Hz	0.9	0.89	- 1.11 %	+ 20 %	Cold	

11.8	TABLE: Heating test, thermocouple measurements			P
	Test voltage (V).....	See below		—
	Ambient (°C)	32.7 / 32.2(HWJ-110 at 206.8 V) 32.5 / 32.4(HWJ-110 at 254.4 V) 32.7 / 32.7(HWJ-110S at 206.8 V) 32.4 / 32.9(HWJ-110S at 254.4 V) 32.2 / 32.6(EOS-710 at 206.8 V) 32.7 / 32.5(EOS-710 at 254.4 V)		—
Thermocouple locations		Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)		Max. temperature rise limit, dT (K)
Model: HWJ-110		206.8 V	254.4 V	-
Power cord		3.3	4.5	35
Cord bushing		4.4	5.8	35
AC internal wire		5.4	7.2	50

Current fuse holder	6.5	8.3	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	3.4	3.9	30
Motor compressor housing	39.8	52.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	2.8	4.0	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	48.5	49.5	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	46.4	47.4	Ref
AC connector (CN1)	13.5	19.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	8.8	12.2	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	5.6	6.1	60
Metal enclosure (side)	4.8	5.9	35
On/Off switch of heater	3.4	4.7	30
Condensing tube	11.1	14.9	35
Wall of test corner	2.3	2.9	60
Model: HWJ-110S			
Power cord	6.9	7.3	35
Cord bushing	7.1	7.7	35
AC internal wire	18.4	20.5	50
Current fuse holder	18.3	20.2	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	20.2	21.8	30
Motor compressor housing	66.8	76.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	23.2	25.9	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	52.4	52.8	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	50.3	51.3	Ref
AC connector (CN1)	16.2	21.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	20.2	27.1	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	11.4	12.2	60
Metal enclosure (side)	11.3	12.7	35
On/Off switch of heater	10.3	11.7	30
Condensing tube	22.8	24.9	35
Wall of test corner	2.1	2.9	60
Model: EOS-710			
Power cord	2.4	3.3	35
Cord bushing	3.6	4.6	35
AC internal wire	4.2	6.1	50
Current fuse holder	6.3	7.6	cl. 30.1
Cold thermostat	2.0	2.9	30
Motor compressor housing	41.5	56.7	150
AC connector (wire to wire)	2.3	3.3	cl. 30.1
Self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	48.0	49.4	Ref
Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank	45.9	47.2	Ref

AC connector (CN1)	12.4	21.5	cl. 30.1
PCB near D2	8.1	13.0	120
Plastic enclosure (front)	5.4	5.8	60
Metal enclosure (side)	4.8	6.1	35
On/Off switch of heater	3.8	4.9	30
Condensing tube	12.6	16.7	35
Wall of test corner	1.4	2.6	60

11.8	TABLE: Heating test, resistance method					N/A
	Test voltage (V).....:					—
	Ambient, t1 (°C).....:					—
	Ambient, t2 (°C).....:					—
Temperature rise of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	Max. dT (K)	Insulation class

13.2	TABLE: Leakage current					P
	Heating appliances: 1.15 x rated input (V):			-		—
	Motor-operated and combined appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V):			254.4 V		—
Leakage current between				I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)	
accessible metal parts and N				0.081	3.5	
accessible metal parts and L				0.117	3.5	
other accessible metal parts and N				0.081	3.5	
other accessible metal parts and L				0.118	3.5	
accessible non-metallic parts and N				0.01	0.25	
accessible non-metallic parts and L				0.03	0.25	
L1/L2/L3 (Switches a,b and c in ON position)				-	-	
L1 (Switch a is opened)				-	-	
L2 (Switch b is opened)				-	-	
L3 (Switch c is opened)				-	-	

13.3	TABLE: Electric strength			P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)	
Live parts and metallic enclosure		1 000	No	
Live parts and non-metallic enclosure		3 000	No	

14	TABLE: Transient overvoltages					N/A
Clearance between:	CI (mm)	Required CI (mm)	Rated impulse voltage (V)	Impulse test voltage (V)	Flashover (Yes/No)	

16.2	TABLE: Leakage current			P
	Single phase appliances: 1.06xrated voltage(V):	254.4 V		—
	Three phase appliances 1.06xrated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V):	-		—
Leakage current between		I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)	
accessible metal parts and live part		0.023	3.5	
accessible non-metallic parts and live part		0.02	0.25	

16.3	TABLE: Electric strength			P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)	
Live parts and metallic enclosure		1250	No	
Accessible metal parts and supply cord		1250	No	
Live parts and non-metallic enclosure		3000	No	

17	TABLE: Overload protection, thermocouple measurements		N/A
Temperature rise of part/at:		dT (K)	Max. dT (K)
Supplementary information:			

17	TABLE: Overload protection, resistance method				N/A	
	Test voltage (V).....:				—	
	Ambient, t1 (°C).....:				—	
	Ambient, t2 (°C).....:				—	
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)

19.7	TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts				N/A	
	Test voltage (V).....:				—	
	Ambient, t1 (°C).....:				—	
	Ambient, t2 (°C).....:				—	
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)

19.11.2	TABLE: Abnormal operation, fault simulations				N/A	
	Test voltage (V).....:				—	
	Ambient, t ₁ (°C).....:				—	
	Ambient, t ₂ (°C).....:				—	
Temperature of winding		R ₁ (Ω)	R ₂ (Ω)	t (°C)	required t (°C)	insulation class



19	Abnormal operation conditions						N/A
Operational characteristics		YES/NO	Operational conditions				
Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?		No	Electronic circuit only display operation mode				
Are there "off" or "stand-by" position?		No					
The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction?		No					
Sub-clause	Operating conditions description	Test results description	PEC description	EMP 19.11.4	Software type required	19.11.3 PEC	Final result
19.2	0.85 times and restricted heat dissipation.	Theraml control on water heater operates at 79 °C, and resetted at 70 °C. No fires or deformation has been occurred.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element periodically. no hazard. normal operation.
19.3	1.24 times under normal operation	Theraml control on water heater operates at 82 °C, and resetted at 71 °C. No fires or deformation has been occurred.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element periodically. normal operation
19.4	1.06 times and thermal control on hot water tank short-circuited.	Non self resetting thermal cut out on water tank operated. No fires or deformation has been occurred.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Non self resetting thermal cut out disconnects the heating element. no hazard.
19.5	embedded heating elements	Current fuse opened immediatly	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Current fuse opened and the appliance is remained de-energized. no hazard. no break down.
19.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.11.2	S/C of D1	No changes had been made.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Normal operation No damage No hazard

19	Abnormal operation conditions						N/A
	S/C of CR1	GD4 damaged. Other functions work properly.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Normal operation except status LED No hazard
	S/C of CR2	Fuse opened and RD1 damaged.	No PEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Unit shutdown immediately. No hazard.
19.11.4.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.102	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.104	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

19.13	TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises						P
Thermocouple locations			T (°C)			Max. T (°C)	
			cl.19.2	cl.19.3	cl.19.4		
Power cord			7.0	7.4	1.9	150	
Fuse holder			31.3	39.5	8.9	cl. 30.1	
AC connector (CN1)			18.2	26.9	14.8	cl. 30.1	
Plastic enclosure (front)			15.2	19.0	5.7	cl. 30.1	
Wall of test corner			7.1	11.5	2.7	150	

24.1	TABLE: Components information					P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity ¹⁾	
Power plug	Ning Yuxin Electrical Appliance Co., Ltd	YX03	250 V~, 16 A	VDE 0620-1	VDE/ 40021450	
Power cord	Ning Yuxin Appliance Co., Ltd	H05VV-F	3 x 0,75 mm ²	VDE 0281-5 HD 21.5	VDE/ 40010786	
AC connector (wire to wire)	Zhejiang Hongxing Electrical Co., Ltd	HX62002	300 V; 15 A; V-2	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
AC wire	SAM POONG ELECTRIC WIRE CO LTD	1015-18	300 V	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Motor compressor	Daewoo Electronics Corp.	WX30LHS5W -K	220 - 240 V~, 50 Hz, R-134a, Class I	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-34	VDE/ 40013650	
Starting relay	Sensata Technology	11SP	240 V, max. 7 A	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-4 EN 60730-2-10	ENEC05/ DEKRA	
Overload protector	Sensata Technology	4TM	240 V, max. 20 A	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-4	ENEC05/ DEKRA	
Heater	Hyundai Precision	HDH-02-02- 01	220 V~, 500 W	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Current fuse	Shenzhen Lanson Electronics Co., Ltd	6D	T8AL 250V~	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Fuse holder	Changzhou Haojia Electric Appliances Co.,Ltd	6 x 30 mm	250 V~	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Cold thermostat	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PF	250 V~, 6 A, 100 000 cycles	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	SEMKO/ 1021371	
Self resetting thermal cut out for heater	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PW-2	250 V~, 7.5 A, 100 000 cycles 85 °C	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	VDE/ 40009403	
Non self resetting thermal cut out for heater	Pacific Control Co., Ltd	PTS-13H	250 V~, 10 A, 100 000 cycles 95 °C	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	TUV SUD/ B13024902 8035	
AC connector (CN1)	Yeon Ho Electronics Co., Ltd.	YAW-396	250 V~, 7.5 A, 85 °C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
PCB	Hyunjin Electronic. Co., Ltd	W2-310	Min. 1.3 mm thick.	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance	
Hot switch	NINGBO YINXIANLIHE CHINA	RL3	250 V~, 6 A, 85 °C	EN 61508-1	SEMKO/ 09127-14	

Detachable flexible hose	John Guest	PE-08-BI-0500F-N	LLDPE 1/4"	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 61770	Tested in appliance
Single check valve x 2 provided	Storm tec	ST-900H	1/4"	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 61770	Tested in appliance
Plastic enclosure	STYROLUTION GROUP GMBH	GP-35	HB, 90 °C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21	Tested in appliance UL/ E108538
Supplementary information: 1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.					

28.1	TABLE: Threaded part torque test			P
Threaded part identification	Diameter of thread (mm)	Column number (I, II, or III)	Applied torque (Nm)	
Protective earth screw	4.15	II	1.8	

29.1	TABLE: Clearances					P
	Overvoltage category.....			II		—
	Type of insulation:					
Rated impulse voltage (V):	Min. cl (mm)	Basic (mm)	Supplementary (mm)	Reinforced (mm)	Functional (mm)	Verdict / Remark
330	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A
500	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A
800	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**	-	-	-	-	N/A
1 500	0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***	-	-	-	-	N/A
2 500	1,5 / 2,0***	2.3	-	-	2.3	P
4 000	3,0 / 3,5***	-	-	4.5	-	P
6 000	5,5 / 6,0***	-	-	-	-	N/A
8 000	8,0 / 8,5***	-	-	-	-	N/A
10 000	11,0 / 11,5***	-	-	-	-	N/A
Supplementary information: *) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2 **) For pollution degree 3 ***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly						

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation										P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm)										
	Pollution degree										
	1	2			3			Type of insulation			
		Material group			Material group						
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb*)	B**)	S**)	R**)	Verdict
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9		—	—	N/A
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9	—		—	N/A
≤50	0,36	1,2	1,7	2,4	3,0	3,4	3,8	—	—		N/A
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4		—	—	N/A
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4	—		—	N/A
125	0,56	1,5	2,1	3,0	3,8	4,2	4,8	—	—		N/A
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	<u>2,5</u>	3,2	3,6	<u>4,0</u>	3.0/ 4.5	—	—	P
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	2,5	3,2	3,6	4,0	—		—	N/A
250	1,12	2,5	3,6	<u>5,0</u>	6,4	7,2	<u>8,0</u>	—	—	7.3/ 8.5	P
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3		—	—	N/A
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	—		—	N/A
400	2,0	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,2	12,6	—	—		N/A
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0		—	—	N/A
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0	—		—	N/A
500	2,6	5,0	7,2	10,0	12,6	14,2	16,0	—	—		N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0		—	—	N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	—		—	N/A
>630 and ≤800	3,6	6,4	9,0	12,6	16,0	18,0	20,0	—	—		N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5		—	—	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	—		—	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	4,8	8,0	11,2	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—	—		N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0		—	—	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	—		—	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	6,4	10,0	14,2	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—		N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0		—	—	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	—		—	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	8,4	12,6	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—		N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0		—	—	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—		—	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	11,2	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	44,0	50,0	—	—		N/A

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation										P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm)							Pollution degree			
	1	2			3			Type of insulation			
	Material group				Material group						
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb*)	B**)	S**)	R**)	Verdict
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0		—	—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—		—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	15,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	64,0	—	—		N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0		—	—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—		—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	64,0	72,0	80,0	—	—		N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0		—	—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	—		—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	25,0	32,0	44,0	64,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—		N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0		—	—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	—		—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	112,0	126,0	—	—		N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0		—	—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	—		—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	40,0	50,0	72,0	100,0	126,0	142,0	160,0	—	—		N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0		—	—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—		—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	50,0	64,0	90,0	126,0	160,0	180,0	200,0	—	—		N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0		—	—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	—		—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	64,0	80,0	112,0	160,0	200,0	220,0	250,0	—	—		N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0		—	—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	—		—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	80,0	100,0	142,0	200,0	250,0	280,0	320,0	—	—		N/A

Supplementary information:
 *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V
 **) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation							P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree							
	1	2			3			
	Material group			Material group			Verdict / Remark	
	I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb*)		
≤10	0,08	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,0	1,0	1,0	N/A
50	0,16	0,56	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,6	1,8	N/A
125	0,25	0,71	1,0	1,4	1,8	2,0	2,2	N/A
250	0,42	1,0	1,4	<u>2,0</u>	2,5	2,8	3,2	P
400	0,75	1,6	2,2	3,2	4,0	4,5	5,0	N/A
500	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	N/A

Supplementary information:
*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V

30																					TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire																				
Object/ part No.	Manufacturer / trademark	Type/ model	Ball pressure test °C				Glow wire test (GWT) °C						Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI) °C				Glow- wire ignition temp. (GWIT) °C		Needle - flame test (NFT)	Verdict																					
			75	125	cl. 11 +40	cl. 19 +25	550	650		750		850	550	650	750	850	675	775																							
Plastic enclosure	STYROLUTI ON GROUP GMBH	GP-35	0.8 mm	-	-	-	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	P																				
Fuse holder	Changzhou Haojia Electric Appliances Co.,Ltd	6 x 30 mm	-	1.2 mm	-	-	-	-	-	33.5 sec	24.0 sec	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	P																				
AC connector (wire to wire)	Zhejiang Hongxing Electrical Co., Ltd	HX620 02	-	1.2 mm	-	-	-	-	-	N.F	N.F	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P																				
AC connector (CN1)	Yeon Ho Electronics Co., Ltd.	YAW- 396		1.3 mm						N.F	N.F	P									P																				
OLP & Relay cover	E I DUPONT	FR530		1,0 mm						N.F	N.F	P									P																				
OLP & Relay base	E I DUPONT	FR530		1,0 mm						N.F	N.F	P									P																				
PCB	Hyunjin Electronic. Co., Ltd	W2- 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	P																				

Supplementary information:

- 1) Parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF
- 2) Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1
- 3) Flame persisting longer than 2 s (= $t_e - t_i$) need only be reported for unattended appliances
- 4) Surrounding parts subjected to the needle-flame test of annex E
- 5) Base material classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0
- 6) The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWF1 pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not applicable for attended appliances

note: N.F (no flame)

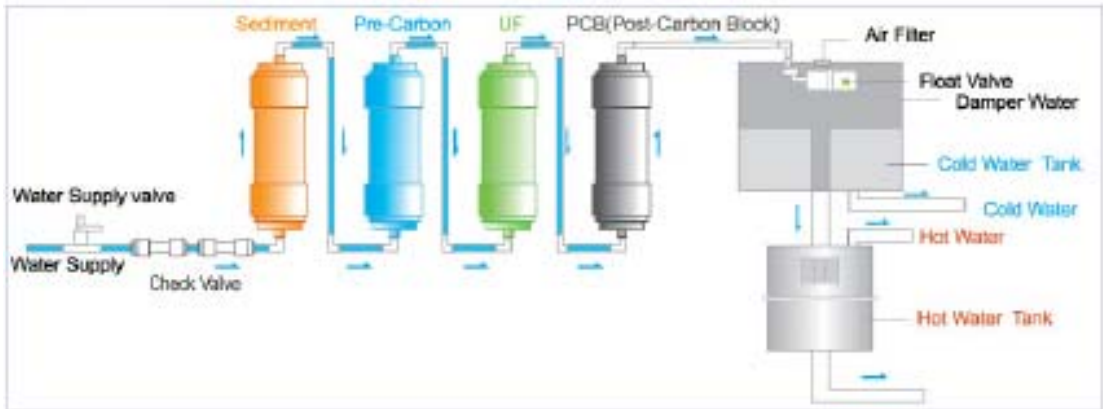
IEC 60335-2-24						
AA	TABLE: locked-rotor test of fan motors, windings temperature limit measurements				N/A	
	Ambient, t1 (°C):				—	
	Ambient, t2 (°C):				—	
	test voltage (V) :				—	
	temperature limit T of winding:	R ₁ (Ω)	R ₂ (Ω)	T °C)	required T (°C)	insulation class

	TABLE: electric strength measurements		N/A
	test voltage applied between:	test voltage (V)	breakdown Yes / No

	TABLE: leakage current measurements		N/A
	a voltage equal to twice the rated voltage (V) :		—
	leakage current I between :	I (mA)	required I (mA)

Water flow diagram

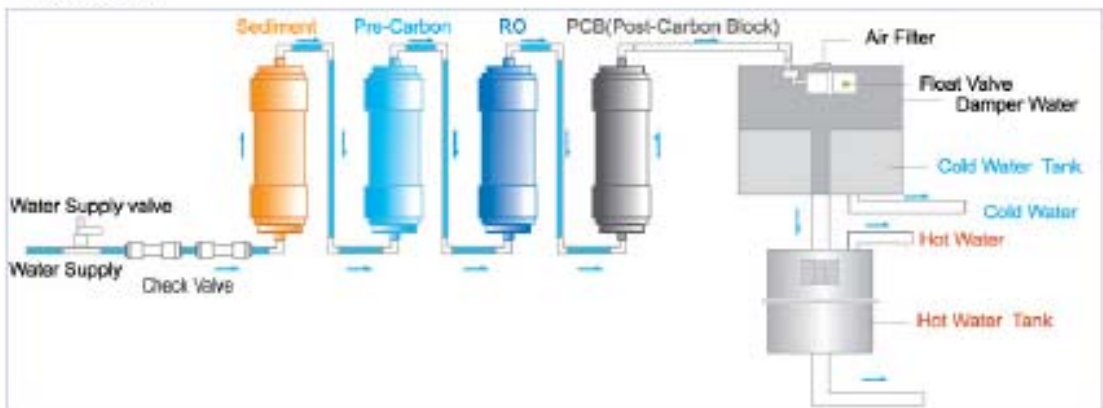
U/F SYSTEM



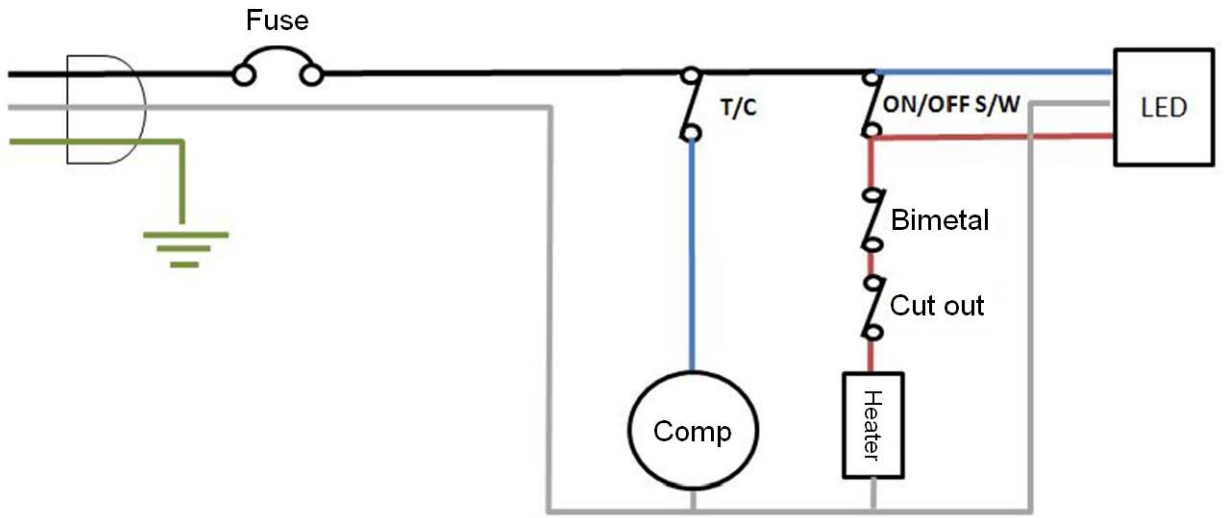
NANO SYSTEM



RO SYSTEM



Circuit diagram



Photos

Model HWJ-110



Photos

Model HWJ-110



Photos

Model HWJ-110



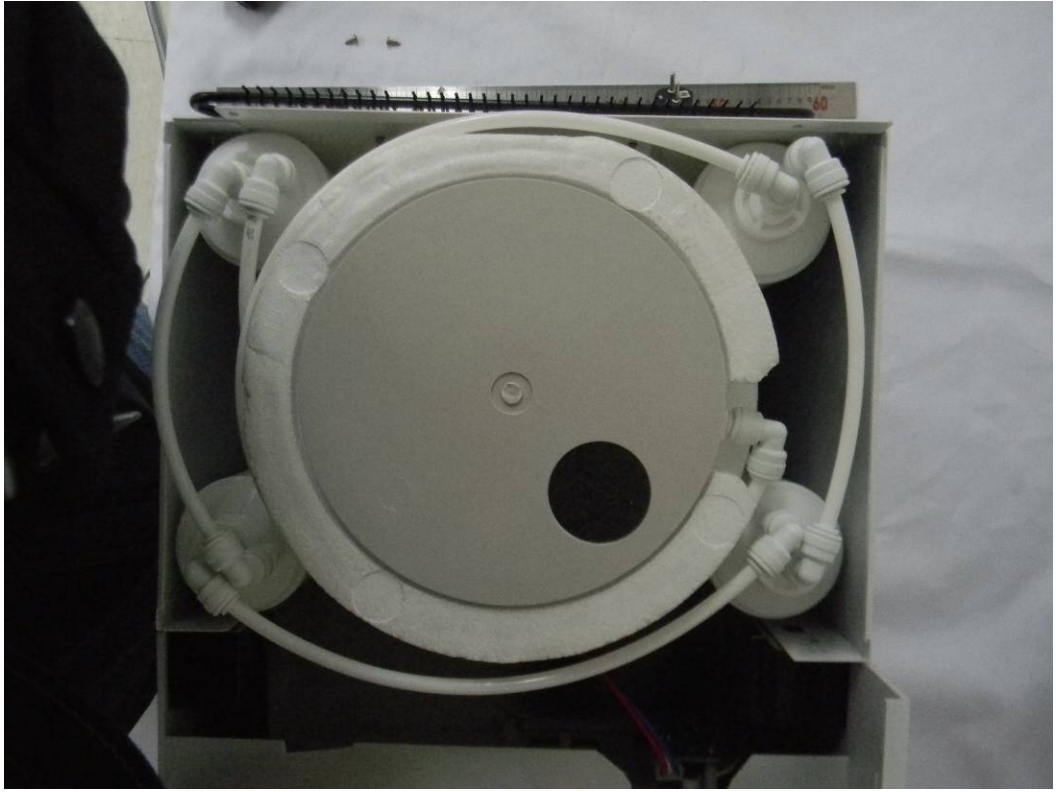
Photos

Model HWJ-110S



Photos

Model HWJ-110S



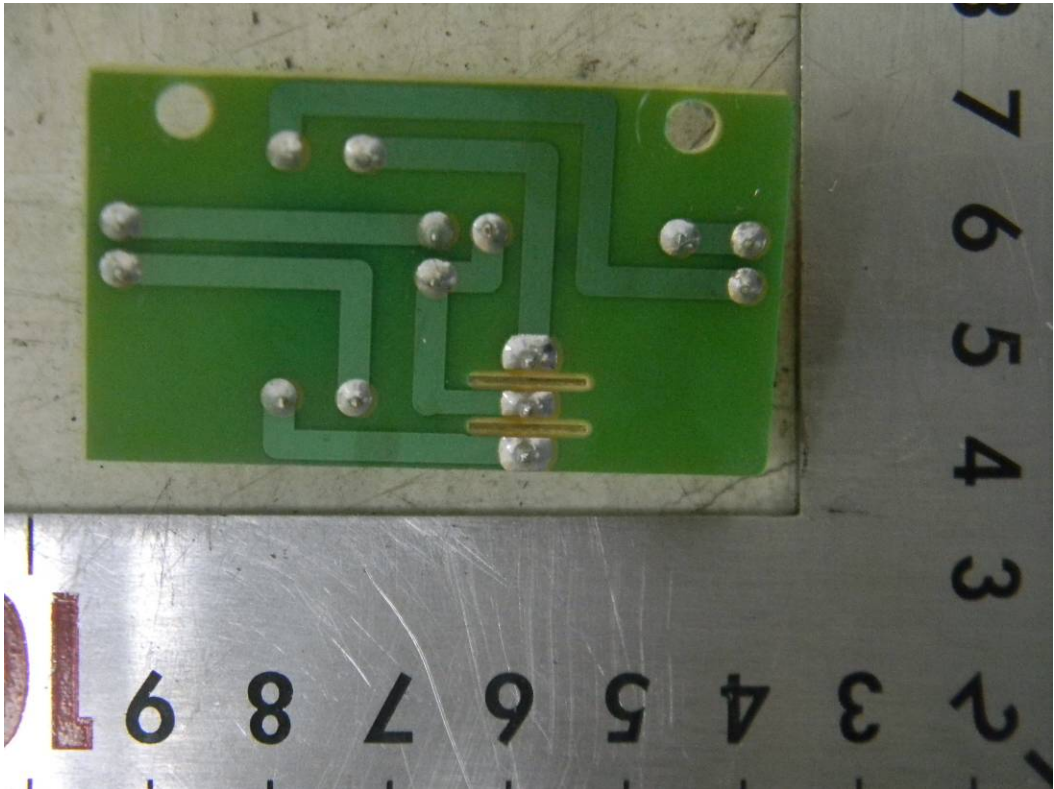
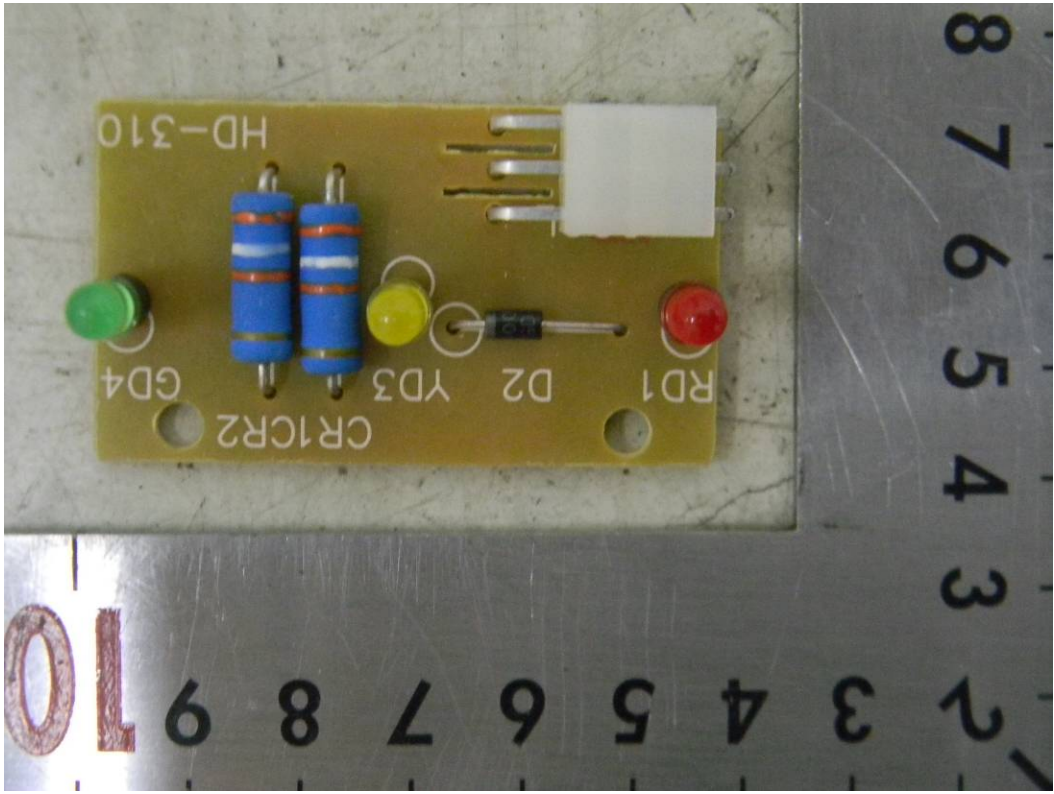
Photos

Model EOS-710



Photos

Model HWJ-110, HWJ-110S, EOS-710



-End of Test Report-